

PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES NOVEMBER 14, 2017, 4 PM PENROSE LIBRARY

- I. CALL TO ORDER
- II. ITEMS TOO LATE FOR THE AGENDA
- III. PUBLIC COMMENT (3 Minute Time Limit per Person)
- IV. CORRESPONDENCE AND COMMUNICATIONS
 - A. Minutes (p. 1)
 - B. Correspondence
 - 1. In Appreciation of PPLD Foundation Board President Aje Sakamoto (p. 8)
 - 2. Response to DVD Challenge (p. 9)
 - C. Events & Press Clippings (p. 11)
- V. REPORTS
 - A. Friends of the Pikes Peak Library District Report (p. 12)
 - B. Pikes Peak Library District Foundation Report (p. 13)
 - C. Board Reports
 - 1. Governance Committee Report
 - 2. Internal Affairs Committee Report
 - 3. Public Affairs Committee Report
 - 4. Adopt-a-Department Reports
 - 5. Board President's Report
 - D. Financial Report (p. 14)
 - E. Public Services Report (p. 31)
 - F. Circulation Report (p. 33)
 - G. Chief Librarian's Report
- VI. BUSINESS ITEMS
 - A. Consent Items: Decision 17-11-1

Consent items shall be acted upon as a whole, unless a specific item is called for discussion. Any item called for discussion shall be acted upon separately as "New Business".

- 1. New Hires (p. 38)
- 2. Resolution to Apply for Funds Related to House Bill 17-1326 (p. 39)
- B. Unfinished Business
- C. New Business
 - 1. Confidentiality Policy: Decision 17-11-2 (J. Spears) (p. 40)
 - 2. Circulation Policy: Decision 17-11-3 (J. Spears) (p. 42)
 - 3. Library Card Policy: Decision 17-11-4 (J. Spears) (p. 45)
 - 4. Legal Reference Service Policy: Decision 17-11-5 (J. Spears) (p. 49)
 - 5. Makerspaces Policy: Decision 17-11-6 (J. Spears) (p. 51)
 - 6. 2018 Budget Proposal: Discussion (J. Spears & M. Varnet) (p. 55)
- VII. ADJOURNMENT

MINUTES PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING October 10, 2017 2:30 pm Penrose Library

MEMBERS PRESENT

President Cathy Grossman, Vice President Keith Clayton, Secretary/Treasurer Molly Dippold, Trustee Ken Beach, Trustee Kathleen Owings, Trustee Katherine Spicer, Trustee Wayne Vanderschuere

PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT STAFF and OTHERS PRESENT

Chief Librarian & CEO John Spears, Chief Communication Officer Sean Anglum, Chief Development Officer and Foundation Executive Officer Dolores Cromeens, Friends of the Pikes Peak Library District Board President Dora Gonzales, El Paso County Commissioner Longinos Gonzalez, Assistant to the Chief Librarian Sue Hammond, Chief HR & OD Officer Sally Jensen, Director of Library Services Janice McPherson, Chief Information Officer Richard Peters, Director of Branches Lynne Proctor, El Pomar Nonprofit Resource Center Librarian Tammy Sayles, Chief Facilities Management Officer Gary Syling, Chief Financial Officer Michael Varnet, Business Librarian Terry Zarsky, Panelists for Boar Retreat Panel Discussion: Erin Hannan, Steven Hayward, George Preston, David Siegel, Andy Vick; PPLD Foundation Board Members attending the Panel Discussion: Patti Akkola, Laura Muir Mellini; PPLD Friends Members attending the Panel Discussion: Aida Richardson

REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

CALL TO ORDER

President Grossman called the September 12, 2017 meeting of the Pikes Peak Library District Board of Trustees to order at 2:30 p.m.

ITEMS TOO LATE FOR THE AGENDA

- Decision 17-10-2: Contract for Café Services at Library 21c was moved to earlier in the meeting.
- President Grossman announced that Secretary/Treasurer Molly Dippold has tendered her resignation from the Board. Molly provided a tearful thank you and farewell to her fellow trustees and the PPLD staff. She will be moving to Texas where her husband has a new job. President Grossman praised Molly for her Service on the Board and wished her well as she begins a new chapter in her life.

PUBLIC COMMENT

There was no public comment.

CORRESPONDENCE AND COMMUNICATIONS

Minutes

The minutes of the September 12, 2017 meeting of the Board of Trustees were presented for review.

Motion: Ken Beach moved that the minutes of the September 12, 2017 meeting of the

Board of Trustees be approved as presented.

Second: The motion was seconded by Wayne Vanderschuere.

Vote: The motion was approved unanimously.

Correspondence

A letter from Scott Trainor, City Manager of Fountain, Colorado, to Sand Creek & Fountain Branch Manager Abby Simpson was included in the Board Packet. Mr. Trainor thanked Ms. Simpson for Fountain Branch Library's participation in Fountain's Community Night in the Park on September 19, 2017.

Events & Press Clippings

A list of recent press clippings and upcoming events was included in the Board packet.

Presentations

PPLD Business Librarian Terry Zarsky reported on her many activities in the community. Terry's one-on-one consultations, group presentations and classes reach hundreds of individuals in both the civilian and military sectors, ultimately contributing to the economic health of the region.

El Pomar Nonprofit Resource Librarian Tammy Sayles provided the Board with information about her activities and the services she provides to PPLD patrons. Tammy provides classes and one-on-one grant-writing and grant-seeking assistance to individuals and organizations in the Library District. Working with the Association of Fund Raising Professionals, the Colorado Institute for Social Impact and other organizations serving nonprofits, Tammy's work supports many of the 3,100 501(c) designations that are currently in El Paso County.

REPORTS

Friends of the Pikes Peak Library District

The Friends of the Pikes Peak Library District report was included in the Board packet. Friends of the Pikes Peak Library District Board President Dora Gonzales reported that the Friends are purchasing laptops for their coordinators. She noted that the 2017 Latina Voices program was very successful and the best ever in the series. The Friends Fall Booksale will take place October 27-29 at East Library.

Pikes Peak Library District Foundation

The PPLD Foundation Report was included in the Board packet. Chief Development Officer and Foundation Executive Officer Dolores Cromeens thanked the Trustees for their support of the recent Foundation Donor Event at Sand Creek Branch and for their participation in the Sand Creek Block Party.

Board Reports

Governance Committee

Governance Committee Chair Katherine Spicer reported that the committee met on September 22, 2017. The committee reviewed the applications received for the upcoming Board vacancies along with the results of the Board Competencies Survey. The Committee drafted a letter to the Colorado Springs City Council/El Paso County Commissioners Joint Committee listing the candidates that would meet the Board's current needs.

The Governance Committee discussed procedures for the nomination of 2018 Board officers. Trustee Spicer will be contacting all of the Board members individually to discuss the nominations.

The committee also discussed locations for 2018 Board meetings. The Board will visit as many PPLD facilities as possible in 2018. Penrose Library meetings will take place in the El Pomar Nonprofit Resource Center beginning with the December 12, 2017 meeting.

Internal Affairs Committee

Internal Affairs Chair Ken Beach reported that the Internal Affairs Committee met prior to this meeting on October 10, 2017. The committee reviewed the contract for café services at Library 21c and got a first look at the 2018 Budget Draft. The 2018 Budget will be presented to the full Board via email

on October 11, 2017 and there will be an in-depth discussion of the 2018 budget at the November 14, 2017 Board meeting.

Public Affairs Committee

Public Affairs Committee Chair Kathleen Owings reported that the Public Affairs Committee met on September 21, 2017. The committee discussed PPLD ballot initiatives framed in the historical context of data dating back to 1986.

Board President

President Grossman commented on the Sand Creek Donor event, noting that it was very cool to see the community so excited about the makerspace and recording studio at Sand Creek.

Adopt-A-Department and Other Board Participation

- Keith Clayton: attended the Sand Creek Block Party
- Katherine Spicer: attended the Sand Creek Block Party and a meeting of the Non Book Club Book Club at Knights of Columbus Hall
- Kathleen Owings: attended the Sand Creek Block Party
- Wayne Vanderschuere: attended the Sand Creek Donor event; accepted a check for PPLD's Adult Education Program at a ribbon cutting ceremony at Altierus College; attended the Business & Arts Luncheon; attended the High Prairie Harvest Festival

Financial Report

The financial report for the period ending August 31, 2017 was included in the Board packet. Chief Financial Officer Michael Varnet reported that PPLD ranks 10th out of 13 Colorado public libraries for revenue per capita. He noted that even so, PPLD has exceeded its TABOR limit this year and will need to pay back funds plus 10% to the taxpayers in 2018. Mr. Varnet pointed out that PPLD has stopped collecting new overdue fines on adult library materials as of October 9, 2017. PPLD will still collect old fines and fees for lost and damaged materials.

Library Services and Branch Services Report

The Library Services and Branch Services Report was included in the Board packet. Director of Library Services Janice McPherson distributed a page of success stories from GED students. The stories illustrate just how impactful PPLD's Adult Education program is for the community.

Director of Branch Services Lynne Proctor noted the many special events that took place at various Library facilities during the past month. She pointed out that it

takes a high level of involvement from the whole District to make these events successful.

Circulation Report

The circulation report for September 2017 was included in the Board packet. Also included in the packet was a snapshot of circulation at facilities in September 2016 and 2017 sorted by juvenile materials, print materials and AV materials, as well as the percentage of circulation at each facility that comes from people residing outside of the District (via CLC cards). Chief Librarian Spears noted that percentage values for these categories have remained amazingly stable during the past year.

Chief Librarian's Report

Chief Librarian John Spears thanked the Trustees as well as Commissioner Gonzalez for attending so many PPLD special events.

Mr. Spears noted that the Leadership Team completed and submitted the nomination for the 2018 Institute of Museum and Library Services National Medal. Senator Cory Gardner made the initial nomination.

PPLD is moving forward in pursuing the concept of utilizing modular homes for small branches that would replace bookmobile stops in eastern El Paso County. There is much interest in both Calhan and Ellicott for these projects.

BUSINESS ITEMS

Consent Items

Decision 17-10-1: Consent Items

Consent Items Presented:

1. New Hires

Motion: Keith Clayton moved to approve the Consent Items as presented.

Second: Kathleen Owings seconded the motion. **Vote:** The motion was approved unanimously.

New Business

Decision 17-10-2: 2018 Employee Benefits

Renewals for 2018 employee benefits were handled by Moody Insurance the employee benefits consultant tor PPLD. PPLD's Benefits and Policy Review Team reviewed all options presented.

Health Plan

PPLD will continue to utilize Cigna as the vendor for the employee health plan in 2018. 2 plans will be offered: the Cigna Network Only Choice Plan (PPO), and the Cigna Network Only High Deductible Health Plan (HAS). The renewal option is slightly reduced from 2017 (-0.11%).

Dental Plan

Two dental plans are offered to PPLD employees. Premiums for the PPO option will increase by 7% and premiums for the HMO option plans will increase by 2.99% from 2017 rates.

Vision Plan

Vision Service Plus provides employee vision benefits for all employees working 20 and more hours/week. No increase over 2017 rates and no plan changes were indicated.

 Basic Life, Voluntary Life and Long Term Disability Insurance Plans PPLD purchases these coverages for employees working 20 and more hours/week (employees may purchase voluntary life insurance). PPLD has a 3-year rate guarantee (year 2), so rates for these plans remained at 2017 levels.

Motion:

Kathleen Owings moved that the PPLD Board of Trustees approve the 2018 employee benefits as presented.

Second: Keith Clayton seconded the motion. **Vote:** The motion was approved unanimously.

Decision 17-10-3: Contract for Café Services at Library 21c

Beans & Milk, LLC, dba Wesley Owens Coffee and Café responded to an RFP for café services at Library 21c.

Beans & Milk, LLC operates a coffee shop in Monument, Colorado that has established a relationship with the Monument Branch Library. The vendor provided ideas about classes and other activities/events that they would like to do at Library 21c in their proposal. They will offer a variety of food and beverages and will be open the same hours that Library 21c is open to the public.

Wesley Owens Coffee and Café will open to the public at Library 21c in early-mid-December 2017.

Motion:

Kathleen Owings moved that the PPLD Board of Trustees award the contract to operate a café operation at Library 21c to Beans & Milk, LLC (doing business as Wesley Owens Coffee & Café). The contract shall not include any

exclusivity of catering or business inclusion within the Pikes Peak Library District.

Second: Keith Clayton seconded the motion. **Vote:** The motion was approved unanimously.

Board Retreat Panel Discussion

The meeting moved from the Board Room to the Aspen/Pine Room where Chief Librarian Spears moderated a panel discussion between key individuals from the local arts community. The topic for discussion was the role of the arts in our community.

The panel members were:

- Erin Hannan: Director of the Colorado Springs Fine Arts Center at Colorado College
- Steven Hayward: Associate Professor of English at Colorado College; fiction author; founding member of the Critical Karaoke Collective; Editor-at-Large for Springs Magazine
- George Preston: General Manager of radio station KCME
- David Siegel: Executive Director of the Bee Vradenburg Foundation
- Andy Vick: Executive Director of the Cultural Office of the Pikes Peak Region

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to conduct, President Grossman adjourned the meeting at 5:20 pm.

Molly Dippold left the meeting at 2:35 pm Tammy Sayles left the meeting at 3 pm Gary Syling and Sean Anglum left the meeting at 3:10 pm



Aje Sakamoto President Pikes Peak Library District Foundation

Whereas, Aje Sakamoto began his Trusteeship of the Pikes Peak Library District in

2001, serving as President of the Board of Trustees in 2004 and 2005, effectively advocating, upholding and enhancing the character and policies

of the Pikes Peak Library District; and

Whereas, Mr. Sakamoto helped to launch the Pikes Peak Library District Foundation

in 2003 in order to expand the financial future of the District with a strategic approach to attract private support to advance the cause of literacy, free speech, and a sense of place for the people of the Pikes Peak

Region; and

Whereas, Aje Sakamoto continued his service to the community by agreeing to once

again, shoulder the responsibility of leadership within the District with his election to the Pikes Peak Library District Foundation Board of Directors in 2013, helping to complete the District's most ambitious capital campaign to

date, the 21st Century Library Capital Campaign; and

Whereas, Aje Sakamoto, as President of the Pikes Peak Library District Foundation,

guided the Board to launch a successful campaign to build and equip a new

Maker Space for the Southeast Colorado Springs Community;

Now, therefore, The Board of Directors of the Pikes Peak Library District Foundation does

hereby honor Aje Sakamoto for his leadership of this organization and his contributions to the greater Library Community of the Pikes Peak Region. In recognition, this resolution will be installed in the minutes of the October

19, 2017 Board of Directors meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hand this 19th day of October, 2017

(Signed by) THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS of the PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT FOUNDATION on October 19, 2017

PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT

P.O. Box 1579 • Colorado Springs, CO 80901-1579 • (719) 531-6333

November 1, 2017



The library tries to provide a varied and balanced collection of materials that will meet the interests and needs of the more than 600,000 residents we serve in the Pikes Peak Library District service area. PPLD's service commitment is to the people within its service area including people of every age, education, background, personal philosophy, religious belief, occupation, economic level, sexual orientation, ethnic origin and human condition. We apply standards to the selection of all of our library materials, and these criteria include:

- Author's reputation and significance without regard to political, racial, religious affiliation
- Critical reviews
- Local or national significance
- Reputation and standing of the publisher
- Quality of the physical format
- · Public demand and interest
- · Artistic merit, literary value, or recognized award recipient
- Evaluation of titles in relation to current holdings and patron demand

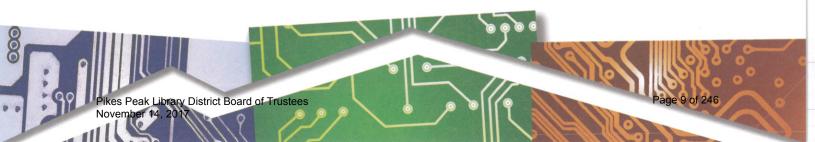
To provide further background on our Collection Policy, I have enclosed the American Library Association's *Library Bill of Rights* and *Freedom to View* statements, all of which are a part of not only the Pikes Peak Library District's policy, but other public libraries' policies as well.

The Library's mission includes providing access to entertainment as well as informational materials, and providing popular culture materials as well as classic literature, films and recordings.

Milk is an award-winning DVD released in 2009. It is cataloged and shelved in the adult fiction collection. It received an R rating for language, some sexual content and brief violence. This information is included on the back of the item to help viewers make selection decisions.

When materials are questioned, our policy states that the material will be reviewed by a team. Four librarians researched, viewed and reviewed this title including our Collection Management Selection Librarian who orders DVDs. Following is some of the pertinent information included on the librarian reviews.

 Won Academy Awards in 2009 for Best Performance by an Actor in a Leading Role for Sean Penn and Best Writing, Original Screenplay. It was nominated for Best Motion Picture of the Year (2009); and Best Performance by an Actor in a Supporting Role.



November 1, 2017 Page 2

- Nominated for a total of 140 awards and won 63.
- Reviewed favorably in the Chicago Sun-Times, San Francisco Chronicle, Rolling Stone, New York Times, Boston Globe, Washington Post, Orlando Sentinel, Entertainment Weekly, Seattle Post-Intelligencer, The New Yorker, USA Today, The Christian Science Monitor and many more magazines and newspapers.
 Select comments follow.
 - "Total triumph..."
 - o "Harvey Milk was an intriguing, inspiring figure. Milk is a marvel."
 - "What makes Milk extraordinary isn't just that it's a nuanced, stirring portrait of one of the 20th century's most pivotal figures, but that it's also a nuanced, stirring portrait of the thousands of people he energized."
 - o "...the marvel of the movie is the dexterity with which it transcends the specificity of its characters and gay theme to be a universal human statement and profound political epic."
 - "Van Sant turned Milk's biography into a history lesson, a civics lesson and a personal struggle for civil rights."
- Owned by Pikes Peak Library District. Copy 1 is listed as lost as of 11/8/2013. This copy was checked out 135 times. Copy 2 has been checked out 251 times. These are very high totals.
- Owned by 2,060 libraries, (per WorldCat, an international database of library holdings) including Colorado College, Pueblo Library District, UCCS, Douglas County Library District, Denver Public and many more.
 Larger out-of-state libraries include Brigham Young University, Omaha Public Library, New York Public Library, Los Angeles Public Library and many more.
- Stars acclaimed actors Sean Penn and Josh Brolin.

Based on the criteria of PPLD's selection policy, the four librarians reviewing *Milk* unanimously recommend that the DVD be retained in the collection as classified. Parents are encouraged to monitor their children's and teen's selections to be sure that an item is appropriate for their family.

We acknowledge and accept your right to object to this material personally. A public library has an obligation to preserve the right of each individual to make his/her own assessment of library materials. We serve a diverse community with diverse interests, and we select library materials to reflect these diverse interests.

I concur with the review team's recommendation that this title be retained as classified in the adult fiction area of the collection.

Thank you for your interest in the Pikes Peak Library District. I hope you will continue to use the Library, and that you are always able to find materials that meet the reading, viewing, listening and informational preferences of you and your family.

Sincerely,

John Spears Chief Librarian & CEO Pikes Peak Library District

District Highlights November 14, 2017

The PORTAL @ MAC with PPLD, Manitou Arts Center, now thru Dececember, selected hours/7 days per week. For current schedule and booking experiences: https://www.sharedstudios.com/pikes-peak (scroll to bottom of page). Please check ppld.org for further info.

APPR Author Visit / Sarah Weeks (*Save Me a Seat*), Venue at Library 21c – Thursday, November 9, 1:00 pm; East Library – Friday, November 10, 11:00 am.

Thanksgiving, Thursday, November 23 (PPLD closes at 6:00 pm on Thanksgiving Eve and is closed on Thanksgiving Day)

PPLD hosts *Petite Nutcracker* / Colorado Ballet Society, (sneak peek, each performance: 20 min.), Venue @ Library 21c – Friday, November 24 & Saturday, November 25, 12 noon & 1 pm each day.

Festival of Lights Parade, Saturday, December 2, 5:30 pm, Downtown – Tejon St. to Vermijo St. (Watch for the PPLD Book Truck Drill Team, the Bookmobile and the Book Trike)

Colorado Gives Day 2017 (Community First Foundation and Pikes Peak Library District Foundation), Tuesday, December 5, (Donations are accepted through ColoradoGives.org)

Note: Find many more listings for programs and initiatives at *What's New* on ppld.org (https://ppld.org/whats-new/all)



Mission: To support, preserve, and promote our public library system.

Vision: Every person in our community values the critical role of the Pikes Peak Library District for the common good.

Our slate of officers was voted on in the November meeting and will be installed during the Annual Meeting.

The Annual Meeting is scheduled for Saturday, January 14 at 21c. Gordon Anderson, cowinner of the Golden Quill Award, will have a presentation based on his book.

Friends board members and managers from community libraries met in December at Sand Creek Library for the final community library meeting of the year.

Plans for the 2017 Frank Waters/Golden Quill Luncheon are underway.

We are in the process of working with the Center for Nonprofit Excellence to schedule a board retreat in January.

Online Sales 12/19/16

SALES TOTALS (Month, Year, Project-Amazon only)

MTD: \$582 (49% FBA) 17 units (47% FBA) \$34.21 avg. sale YTD: \$23,257 931 units \$25.03 avg. sale PTD: \$25,958 1028 units \$25.30 avg. sale

INVENTORY

827 active Merchant-Fulfilled SKUs are currently online

123 active (plus 52 in transit) Fulfilled by Amazon SKUs are currently online

2/3 of small cart of items for eBay

Approximately 7 tubs of items waiting to be listed on the basement shelves

The laptop in online sales office was replaced today! IT also set up new user accounts on both laptops so they would be more secure.

December 19th is the deadline for items to reach the Amazon warehouses for January 2017



The End of Year Campaign is in full swing. Our goal is \$50,000 for the final quarter of 2017. Colorado Gives Day Campaign (December 5) "schedule your gift" pre-sign up opportunity was signaled on November 1 with a Blast Email to more than 1500 addressees. Another Email Message detailed the benefits of using the IRA Rollover for a charitable gift. This message went out to approximately 3000 addresses.

Other strategies include one-on-one solicitations (most recently reaping a \$1000 Trustee Gift from a local foundation), and targeted direct mail solicitations using a positive theme: "You can change the Trajectory of someone's life." Social media will also support these efforts beyond Colorado Gives Day.

The Colorado Department of Education announced this year's State Grants to Libraries and PPLD was allocated \$144,112. These funds are directed to library materials.

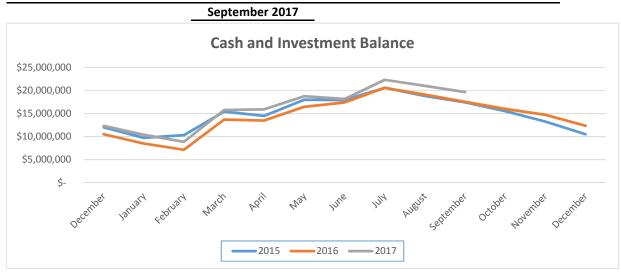
The Foundation applied for renewal of the El Paso County Enterprise Zone approved projects; Penrose, Fountain, Sand creek, Ruth Holley, High Prairie, and Cheyenne Mountain. We are also applying for approved status for the Knights of Columbus Hall.

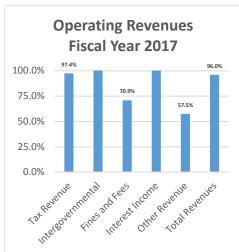
We started the month with 1060 likes and ended with 1055 on the Foundation's Facebook page. There were 29 posts for the month or about 7 per week. Boosted Colorado Gives Day Facebook posts reached 603 people as of Nov. 2, 2017.

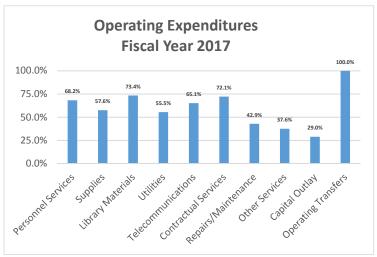
End of Year Campaign giving opportunities include:

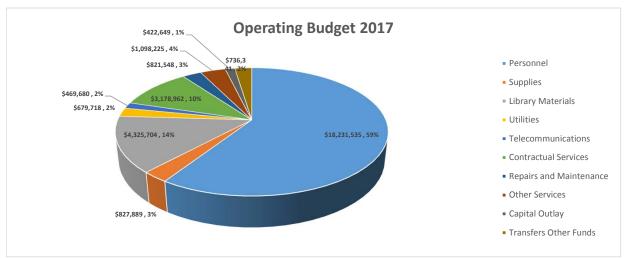
- 1. Adult Education/ On Line High School Scholarships (\$1,100 will fund one scholarship)
- 2. Knights of Columbus Hall Renovation Fund; goal is yet to be determined
- 3. Ellicot/Calhan(Eastern El Paso County Alternative to a new bookmobile) goal is yet to be determined
- 4. 2018 Summer Reading Adventure book prize fund goal of \$10,000
- 5. Mobile Maker STEAM Labs with a goal of \$7500
- 6. Regional History Symposium with a goal of \$5000

Pikes Peak Library District Financial Dashboard









Pikes Peak Library District

September 2017 Financial Report

Presented to Board of Trustees on November 14, 2017

	Year-To-					
General Fund	 2017			Change	% Chg.	Notes
Revenues						
Property Taxes	\$ 25,579,003	\$	24,621,776	\$ 957,227	3.9%	
Specific Ownership Taxes	2,593,120		2,110,023	483,097	22.9%	1
Fines and Fees	235,023		380,797	(145,774)	-38.3%	2
Interest Income	136,149		65,224	70,925	108.7%	3
Other Revenue	941,460		458,868	482,592	105.2%	4
Total Revenues	\$ 29,484,755	\$	27,636,688	\$ 1,848,067	6.7%	

- Specific ownership tax collections are higher than expected for the first nine months of the year. This in part is due to the continual growth on the local economy. We will monitor this trend over the next several months but it appears that actual collections will exceed the budget by about \$300,000 \$350,000. Regardless of the amount, PPLD is not entitled to keep any revenue collected in excess of its legal limitations (TABOR), and this will also be monitored closely.
- Fines and fees revenue will be lower in 2017 compared to 2016 primarily because PPLD no longer assesses fines on juvenile and teen materials (effective 1/1/2017). In addition, PPLD held a three-week amnesty period during the month of March. Outstanding fines and fees were waived during this period if overdue materials were returned.

 Total fines and fees forgiven was \$60,942.
- 3 Interest rates are higher in 2017 for various reasons.
- 4 In 2017, PPLD has received \$230,723 in eRate revenue. For 2016, the eRate revenue was received towards the end of the year.

		Available						
Account Description	Original Approp	Ytd Received	Budget	% Received				
Tax Revenue								
Property Taxes - Current	25,844,236	\$ 25,645,408	\$ \$ (198,828)	99%				
Property Taxes-Abatement	(95,000)	(112,175		118%				
Property Taxes - Omitted	3,150	4,107	957	130%				
Property Taxes - Delinquent	15,000	10,034	(4,966)	67%				
Penalty/Interest-Del Property	30,000	21,217	(8,783)	71%				
Specific Ownership Taxes	3,125,000	2,593,120	(531,880)	83%				
Local Gov In Lieu Of Tax	9,250	10,412	1,162	113%				
Total Tax Revenue	28,931,636	28,172,123		97%				
Intergovernmental								
State Grant - Library Materials	145,000	144,574	(426)	100%				
Federal - eRate Funding	225,000	230,723	5,723	103%				
State - Other grant	-	8,700	8,700	100%				
Total Intergovernmental	370,000	383,997	13,997	104%				
Fines and Fees								
Fines And Fees	326,420	229,935	(96,485)	70%				
Collection Agency Fees	3,580	4,141		116%				
Other Fees	1,500	947		63%				
Total Fines and Fees	331,500	235,023		71%				
Interest Income								
Interest Earnings	100,000	136,149	36,149	136%				
Other Revenue								
Donations-PPLD Foundation	801,753	433,277	(368,476)	54%				
Donations - Civic Organization	15,000	-	(15,000)	0%				
Donations - Other Categories	20,000	808	*	4%				
Copier Charges	30,450	29,015		95%				
Patron Mgmt. System Printer	24,550	35,132	10,582	143%				
Parking Lot Collections	34,000	23,685	(10,315)	70%				
Merchandise Sales	5,500	3,886	(1,614)	71%				
Meeting Room Rental	-	763	763	100%				
Miscellaneous	13,000	22,415	9,415	172%				
Sales Of Assets - Gen Capital	4,200	737	(3,463)	18%				
Sales Of Assets-Lost Library Mat	20,800	7,745	(13,055)	37%				
Total Other Revenue	969,253	557,463		58%				
Total General Fund Revenues	\$ 30,702,389	\$ 29,484,755	\$ (1,217,634)	96%				

Pikes Peak Library District General Fund Summary

For the Nine-Month Period Ended September 30, 2017 and 2016

	Year-To-Date								
eneral Fund		2017 2016			Change	% Chg.	Notes		
Expenditures									
Personnel	\$	12,755,583	\$	11,786,137	\$	969,446	8.2%		
Supplies		500,303		510,811		(10,508)	-2.1%		
Library Materials		3,308,707		3,219,503		89,204	2.8%		
Utilities		377,818		351,880		25,938	7.4%		
Telecommunication costs		336,432		246,460		89,972	36.5%	1	
Contractual Services		2,330,276		2,326,103		4,174	0.2%		
Repairs and Maintenance		355,158		375,584		(20,426)	-5.4%		
Other Services		393,534		459,275		(65,741)	-14.3%	2	
Capital Outlay		208,600		77,116		131,484	170.5%	3	
Operating Transfers To Other Funds		786,341		1,259,088		(472,747)	-37.5%	4	
Total Expenditures	\$	21,352,752	\$	20,611,957	\$	740,795	3.6%		

- 1 Certain costs that were previously classified under contractual services have been reclassified to telecommunications costs (I.e., Internet \$21,600, etc.). Per the mid-year budget, a total of \$132,000 has been reclassified for this reason.
- 2 In 2017, costs related to the Development Office are now shown by specific account category (i.e. personnel services costs are now included under Personnel), whereas prior to 2017, all such costs were shown as part of one linne item (called Administrative Support).
- 3 Included in the 2017 total was \$170,061 for the construction of the Sand Creek Library Maker Space. The final cost for this project will be reflected in the October financial statements.
- 4 Operating transfers have been made in accordance with the approved budgets.

Account Description	FY 2	2017 Budget	Υ	td Expended	Availab	% Used	
Personnel Services							
Regular Employees	\$	14,288,643	ç	\$ 9,623,486	\$	4,665,157	67%
Temporary Employees	Ų	148,820		53,875	Ą	94,945	36%
Substitute Employees		543,644		366,543		177,101	67%
Work-Study And Internship		32,439		5,878		26,561	18%
Social Security Contributions		1,091,812		738,260		353,552	68%
Retirement Contributions		830,022		553,815		276,207	67%
Health Plan Contributions		1,467,000		1,216,415		250,585	83%
Unemployment Compensation		44,000		20,541		23,459	47%
Workers Compensation		97,000		74,861		22,139	77%
Vision Plan Ins Contributions		54,000		35,579		18,421	66%
Life A&D Ins Contributions		51,000		37,379		13,621	73%
Tuition Reimbursement		45,000		28,951		16,049	64%
Total Personnel Services		18,693,380		12,755,583		5,937,797	68%
Supplies General Supplies		229,956		101,932		128,024	44%
Microform Supplies		2,450		101,932		2,394	2%
Software Purchases		2,430		215,783		60,915	78%
Computer Supplies		46,000		26,672		19,328	58%
		•					50%
Processing Supplies		95,760		47,975		47,785	
Office Supplies		141,765		94,094		47,671	66%
Other Supplies		75,422		13,791		61,631	18%
Total Supplies		868,051		500,303		367,748	58%
Library Materials							
Audio-Visual Materials		884,251		534,817		349,434	60%
Books		1,492,045		905,367		586,678	61%
E-Materials		1,103,731		991,261		112,470	90%
Library Materials - Other		264,263		196,529		67,734	74%
Microforms		5,000		9,180		(4,180)	184%
Periodicals		212,087		111,284		100,803	52%
Serials		38,517		26,789		11,728	70%
Databases - On-Line Services		505,061		529,781		(24,720)	105%
Memorial Materials		154		3,699		(3,545)	100%
Total Library Materials		4,505,110		3,308,707		1,196,403	73%
Utilities							
Gas		99,713		37,682		62,031	38%
Electric		477,480		288,109		189,371	60%
Water And Sewer		103,655		52,027		51,628	50%
Total Utilities		680,848		377,818		303,030	55%
		550,0-10		577,010		303,030	3370

Account Description	FY 2017 Budget	Ytd Expended	Available Budget	% Used	
Telecommunications					
Data Telecommunications	355,880	249,679	106,201	70%	
Voice Telecommunications	77,600	36,042	41,558	46%	
Cellular Telecommunication	73,200	50,711	22,489	69%	
Telecommunications Expansion	10,000	-	10,000	0%	
Total Telecommunications	516,680	336,432	180,248	65%	
Contractual Services					
Janitorial Services	401,200	284,524	116,676	71%	
Rental-Library Facilities	527,287	431,259	96,028	82%	
Common Area Mntn Costs	139,745	117,134	22,611	84%	
Security contractual services	30,000	25,128	4,872	100%	
Rental-Storage Area	16,200	13,500	2,700	83%	
Audit	41,450	39,705	1,745	96%	
Legal	50,000	34,160	15,840	68%	
Consultant	213,487	142,007	71,480	67%	
Cataloging	50,600	15,717	34,883	31%	
Trash Removal	21,669	12,582	9,087	58%	
Copier Services	45,000	44,213	787	98%	
Courier Services	200,800	90,391	110,409	45%	
Ins-Not Employee Benefit	181,000	160,907	20,093	89%	
Collection Agency Fees	41,000	26,671	14,329	65%	
Printing	100,200	52,275	47,925	52%	
Programming	283,339	127,275	156,064	45%	
Treasurer Fees	386,656	385,212	1,444	100%	
Microfilming Services	24,550	10,405	14,145	42%	
Computer Support Agreement	113,500	97,217	16,283	86%	
Maintenance-Computer Equipment	208,882	183,672	25,210	88%	
Software Licenses	94,000	-	94,000	0%	
Employee Assistance Program	17,000	9,883	7,117	58%	
Parking	42,375	26,439	15,936	62%	
Total Contractual Services	3,229,940	2,330,276	899,664	72%	
Repairs and Maintenance					
Grounds Maintenance	71,400	32,793	38,607	46%	
Vehicle Operating Supplies	54,750	36,799	17,951	67%	
Maintenance-Equipment	506,839	205,497	301,342	41%	
Repairs-Equipment	21,210	5,903	15,307	28%	
Repairs-Furniture	32,500	13,592	18,908	42%	
Repairs-Buildings	140,850	60,574	80,276	43%	
Total Repairs and Maintenance	827,549	355,158	472,391	43%	

Account Description	FY 2017 Budget	Ytd Expended	Available Budget	% Used	
Other Services					
Translation Services	2,593	93	•	4%	
Advertising	3,010	1,087	1,923	36%	
Bank And Trustee Fees	26,600	16,214	10,386	61%	
Information Listing	15,000		(835)	106%	
Mileage/Travel Reimbursement	71,027	31,447	39,580	44%	
Employee Recruitment	39,500	11,051	28,449	28%	
Employee Testing	500	-	500	0%	
Dues/Membership/Bus Functions	58,996	32,160	26,836	55%	
Merchandising	5,000	160	4,840	3%	
Employee Recognition/Excellence	20,525	4,482	16,043	22%	
Board Of Trustees	5,000	819	4,181	16%	
Community Outreach	70,000	44,906	25,094	64%	
Training	229,815	95,320	134,495	41%	
Signage	8,000	4,009	3,991	50%	
Bindery	5,000	3,254	1,746	65%	
Summer Reading Club	50,733	38,349	12,384	76%	
Patron Reimbursement	1,000	-	1,000	0%	
Postage	92,500	49,950	42,550	54%	
Volunteer Program	5,900	1,846	4,054	31%	
Safety & Wellness	18,500	6,883	11,617	37%	
Other Grant Designated Fund Exp	285,527	20,254	265,273	7%	
Administrative Support	10,500	264	10,236	3%	
Rental-Equipment	1,000	-	1,000	0%	
Other Expenses	21,789	15,151	6,638	70%	
Total Other Services	1,048,015	393,534	654,481	38%	
Capital Outlay					
Laptops	2,500	-	2,500	0%	
Video Equip & Access	4,000	14	3,986	0%	
Land Improvement	17,184	7,043	10,141	41%	
Buildings	98,832	7,463	91,369	8%	
Equipment	560,626	177,187	383,439	32%	
Furniture	18,251	13,929	4,322	76%	
Shelving	2,000	- -	2,000	0%	
Capital Outlay-Other Expenditures	15,000	2,964	12,036	20%	
Total Capital Outlay	718,393	208,600	509,793	29%	
Operating Transfers to Other Funds					
Fund Transfers Out	786,341	786,341	-	100%	
Total Expenditures	\$ 31,874,306	\$ 21,352,752	\$ 10,521,554	67%	

Fund Balance - January 1, 2017	\$ 276,398
Revenues	-
Expenditures	10,488
Fund Balance - September 30, 2017	\$ 265,910

Fund Balance - By Fund		/01/2017	Ехре	enditures	09/30/2017	
Annual Fund	\$	7,000	\$	5,087	\$	1,913
Cheyenne Mountain Library Fund		9,067		-		9,067
Fountain Branch Library Fund		18,725		-		18,725
High Prairie Library Fund		174,574		-		174,574
Sand Creek Library Fund		60,546		5,401		55,145
1905 Carnegie Library Facility Fund		4,374		-		4,374
Carnegie Garden Support Fund		999		-		999
Special Collections Support Fund		1,113		-		1,113
	\$	276,398	\$	10,488	\$	265,910

Account Description	Original Appro	p Bu	dget Adjustment	Revised Budget	Ytd Expended	Encumbrances	Available Budget	% Used
Expenditures								
Water Treatment System	\$ -	\$	3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000	0.00
Roof Inspection And Repairs	3,50	00	2,375	5,875	2,490	-	3,385	42.40
Blinds For Esl Office	2,20	00	-	2,200	2,173	-	27	98.80
Blinds For Erc/Maker Space	4,50	00	-	4,500	3,541	-	959	78.70
Window Leak-2nd Floor	7,50	00	-	7,500	-	-	7,500	0.00
Additional Meeting Room Chairs	2,25	0	-	2,250	1,433	-	817	63.70
Teen Center-Interior Paint	4,00	00	-	4,000	3,243	-	757	81.10
Ea Update Security Equipment	-		5,000	5,000	-	-	5,000	0.00
Paint Shelves	-		945	945	-	-	945	0.00
Furnishings/Barrier Tween Area	4,00	00	-	4,000	4,000	-	-	100.00
Mural	5,00	00	-	5,000	4,817	-	183	96.30
Chair Replacement	3,50	00	-	3,500	2,542	-	958	72.60
Educational Resource Center	-		160	160	272	-	(112)	170.10
It Equipment			2,071	2,071	-		2,071	0.00
Total Expenditures	36,45	60	13,551	50,001	24,510	-	25,491	49.0%
Sources of Funds								
Operating Transfer - General Fund	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	0.0%
Excess Revenues over Expenditures					(24,510)			
Fund Balance - January 1, 2017					132,256			
Fund Balance - September 30, 2017					\$ 107,746	-		

Account Description	Original Approp E		udget Adjustment	Revised Budget	Ytd Expended	Encumbrances	Available Budget	% Used
Expenditures								
Building Improvment - Penrose	\$ -	\$	5,280	\$ 5,280	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,280	0.00
Roof Inspection And Repairs	-		2,280	2,280	-	-	2,280	0.00
Replace Floors In Elevators	-		3,500	3,500	-	3,392	3,500	0.00
Window Caulking	-		53,013	53,013	48,985	-	4,028	92.40
Additional Lighting	1,00	00	-	1,000	1,000	-	0	100.00
Roof Maintenance	3,50	00	-	3,500	2,515	415	570	83.70
Window Blinds For Ea	3,20	00	-	3,200	2,964	-	236	92.60
Replace Existing Parking Meter	50,00	00	-	50,000	-	-	50,000	0.00
Facade Repair	16,00	00	-	16,000	15,650	-	350	97.80
Elevator Modernization - Cab	45,00	00	-	45,000	18,043	18,043	8,914	80.20
Convert Pea Gravel Walk	2,00	00	-	2,000	-	2,000	-	100.00
Wood Repairs & Scaffolding	40,00	00	-	40,000	36,570	-	3,430	91.40
Shelving Signage	2,00	00	-	2,000	-	-	2,000	0.00
Replace 4 Staff Chairs	1,50	00	-	1,500	1,396	-	104	93.10
Capital Outlay-Other Expenses			464	464			464	0.00
Total Expenditures	164,20	00	64,537	228,737	127,122	23,850	81,157	66.0%
Sources of Funds								
Operating Transfer - General Fund	\$ 59,69	90 \$	-	\$ 59,690	59,690		\$ -	100.0%
Excess Revenues over Expenditures					(67,432)			
Fund Balance - January 1, 2017					173,206			
Fund Balance - September 30, 2017					\$ 105,774	- =		

Account Description	Origin	Original Approp Budget Adjustment I		Rev	ised Budget	Yto	Ytd Expended		Encumbrances		ole Budget	% Used
Expenditures												
Parking Repairs	\$	570,000	\$ 80,000	\$	650,000	\$	642,553	\$	3,458	\$	3,988	99.40
Install Ceiling Fans In Childr		-	1,750		1,750		-		-		1,750	0.00
Sound Dampening Of Amh Space		-	3,000		3,000		-		-		3,000	0.00
Sound Attenuation		5,000	(3,434)		1,566		1,565		-		3,434	31.30
Improv Teen Gaming Room		30,000	8,434		38,434		-		38,434		22,500	25.00
Install Electrical Outlets		5,000	(5,000)		-		-		-		5,000	0.00
Ada Fixtures		10,000	-		10,000		9,964		-		36	99.60
Audio Booth		-	2,000		2,000		-		-		2,000	0.00
Contingency		-	35,868		35,868		-		-		35,868	0.00
Staging		-	4,675		4,675		-		-		4,675	0.00
Audio/Lighting		-	4,000		4,000		-		-		4,000	0.00
Signage		5,000	-		5,000		-		-		5,000	0.00
Patron Registration		3,000	-		3,000		-		-		3,000	0.00
Taz 3D Printer		10,000	-		10,000		10,783		-		-	0.00
Portable Projectors		13,000	-		13,000		-		-		13,000	0.00
Audio Room - Mikes Hanging		-	1,500		1,500		-		-		1,500	0.00
Munis Record Management Syst		30,000	<u>-</u>		30,000		-		-		30,000	0.00
Total Expenditures		681,000	132,793		813,793		664,865		41,892		138,752	86.8%
Sources of Funds												
Transfer from General Fund		_	50,000		50,000		50,000		_		_	100.00
Donations		30,000	<u>-</u>		30,000		35,000		-		5,000	116.7%
Total Sources of Funds	\$	30,000	\$ 50,000	\$	80,000		85,000	\$	-	\$	5,000	106.3%
Excess Revenues over Expenditures							(579,865)					
Fund Balance - January 1, 2017							777,665					
Fund Balance - September 30, 2017						\$	197,800					

Account Description	Original Approp	Budget Adjustment	Revised Budget	Ytd Expended	Encumbrances	Available Budget	% Used
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Facilities							
Building Maint-Minor Renov Prj	-	25,000	25,000	-	-	25,000	0.0%
Ch Carpet Replacement	-	25,018	30,000	25,018	-	4,982	83.4%
Ho - Rolling Wall Partition	-	2,200	2,200	-	-	2,200	0.0%
Ma - Building Maintenance/Mino	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	10,000	0.0%
Ma - Other Furn Or Equip Repl	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	1,000	0.0%
Mo-Drive Up Book Drop Improv	-	6,583	6,583	-	-	6,583	0.0%
Mo-Restroom Improvements	-	1,330	1,330	-	-	1,330	0.0%
Ho-Access Control	5,700	5,100	10,800	556	8,245	2,000	81.5%
Mo-Access Control	12,000	-	12,000	-	8,300	3,700	69.2%
Ro-Access Control	2,000	7,100	9,100	-	9,100	-	100.0%
Sa-Access Control	1,100	-	1,100	-	7,100	(6,000)	645.5%
Upgrade Intrusion Alarm System	20,000	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	100.0%
Mo-Carpet Replacement	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	30,000	0.0%
Dw- Concrete Replacement	12,000	7,171	19,171	7,611	-	13,106	39.7%
Dw - Asphalt Repairs	15,000	15,373	30,373	9,400	9,000	11,973	60.6%
Mo-Painting	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	10,000	0.0%
Staff Lounges Improvements	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	30,000	0.0%
Adult Ed Improvements	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	30,000	0.0%
Water Management System	25,000	-	25,000	-	-	25,000	0.0%
Dw-Card Reading Access Accesso	-	5,300	5,300	-	-	5,300	0.0%
Furniture Replacement	25,000	4,982	25,000	-	4,018	24,821	16.1%
Standing Workstation-Garage	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	0.0%
Ho-Study Table & Chairs	9,000	-	9,000	8,957	-	43	99.5%
Mo-Storage Cabinets	1,500	-	1,500	-	-	1,500	0.0%
Mo-Reupholster Mr Chairs	1,600	-	1,600	1,484	-	116	92.7%
Pa-Storage Shed	2,800	-	2,800	-	-	2,800	0.0%
Pa-Reupholster Patron Chairs	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	0.0%
Vehicles	50,000	10,300	60,300	-	49,157	60,300	81.5%

Account Description	Original Approp	Budget Adjustment	Revised Budget	Ytd Expended	Encumbrances	Available Budget	% Used
Bo - Senior Van	75,000	_	75,000	_		75,000	0.0%
New Wrap For Bookmobile 702	75,000	5,000	5,000		_	5,000	0.0%
Replace Generator For Bo	_	1,915	1,915		_	1,915	0.0%
Contingency	25,000	71,879	96,879	26,842	50,859	19,771	80.2%
Contingency	25,000	71,075	30,073	20,042	30,833	15,771	00.270
Total Facilities	384,700	205,251	589,951	99,868	145,779	399,440	41.6%
Information Technology							
Servers-Replacements	40,000	16,754	56,754	-	-	56,754	0.0%
Windows Server Cal'S	-	26,582	26,582	-	-	26,582	0.0%
Maintenance Hard&Soft	52,323	44,276	96,599	39,317	-	57,282	40.7%
Webcams For Server Rooms	-	403	403	-	-	403	0.0%
Sirsi Test Server	-	2,532	2,532	2,550	-	(18)	100.7%
Cloud Hosting Support	-	11,485	11,485	-	-	11,485	0.0%
Maintenance Datadomains	24,000	7,028	31,028	3,771	-	27,257	12.2%
Primary Storage	25,000	-	25,000	-	-	25,000	0.0%
Offsite Backup System	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	20,000	0.0%
Replace Computers	80,000	81,000	161,000	-	-	161,000	0.0%
Upgrades To Avid Liquid 7.0	1,000	-	1,000	-	-	1,000	0.0%
Laptops, Tablets, Netbooks	25,000	7,454	32,454	32,454	-	0	100.0%
Adult Literacy Depart Laptops	-	4,371	4,371	4,371	-	-	100.0%
Laptop Staff Lab - Pe	-	615	615	615	-	(0)	100.0%
Laptop Lab Cc	-	13,000	13,000	-	-	13,000	0.0%
Laptops - Ch	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	5,000	0.0%
Laptops-Ho	-	6,000	6,000	-	-	6,000	0.0%
Self-Check Stations	82,434	62,695	145,129	62,695	-	82,434	43.2%
Barcode Scanners	-	15,102	15,102	-	-	15,102	0.0%
Telecom Switches	60,000	-	60,000	48,895	-	11,105	81.5%
Tipping Point Replacements	-	5,270	5,270	-	-	5,270	0.0%
Firewall Replacement	45,000	-	45,000	-	-	45,000	0.0%
Update Security Equip - Pe	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	5,000	0.0%

Account Description	Original Approp	Budget Adjustment	Revised Budget	Ytd Expended	Encumbrances	Available Budget	% Used
		.	- 200			= 000	0.00/
Mobile Device Management	-	5,200	5,200	-	-	5,200	0.0%
Archival Manag System	-	12,000	12,000	-	-	12,000	0.0%
Replace Data Domain	-	1,255	1,255	1,255	-	-	100.0%
Equip Init - Security	-	8,121	8,121	-	-	8,121	0.0%
Cash Drawer Project	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	5,000	0.0%
Network All Copiers	-	4,958	4,958	-	-	4,958	0.0%
Ut-Ceiling Projector	1,000	(1,000)	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Children'S-Ipads For Programmi	-	1,769	1,769	-	-	1,769	0.0%
Data Drops At Ho	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	1,000	0.0%
Wan Upgrades, Treaching	-	11,963	11,963	-	-	11,963	0.0%
Phone System	-	29,768	29,768	-	-	29,768	0.0%
Dibos And Camera Upgrades	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	50,000	0.0%
Bibframe Linked Data Project	-	12,500	12,500	-	-	12,500	0.0%
Launchpad Kids App/Games/Educa	-	40,000	40,000	-	-	40,000	0.0%
Laptop For Special Collection	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	2,000	0.0%
Small Nas For Special Collecti	-	1,250	1,250	-	-	1,250	0.0%
Ma-Downstairs Pac, Cabling	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	2,000	0.0%
Replace Jamex Boxes	-	15,786	15,786	-	-	15,786	0.0%
New Computers, Apps For Childr	-	10,000	10,000	-	-	10,000	0.0%
Children'S Equipment	52,000	-	52,000	-	-	52,000	0.0%
Computer Commons Equipment	26,000	-	26,000	-	-	26,000	0.0%
Special Collections Equip	29,000	-	29,000	-	-	29,000	0.0%
Cloud Computing Transition	15,000	-	15,000	-	-	15,000	0.0%
Mo Library It Infrastruct	50,000	(50,000)	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Ea Library Tween Computers	4,000	-	4,000	-	-	4,000	0.0%
Ch Patron Laptops	5,000	(5,000)	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Contingency I/T	-	8,427	8,427	-	-	8,427	0.0%
Total Information Technology	691,757	426,564	1,118,321	195,924	-	922,397	17.5%

Account Description	Origin	al Approp	Budget Adjustme	nt	Revised Budget	Ytd	Expended	Encumbrances	Available Budget	% Used
Creative Services										
Studio flooring		12,000	4,0	67	16,067		14,788	-	1,279	92.0%
Studio improvements		-	3,5	00	3,500		1,520	-	1,980	43.4%
Total Creative Services		12,000	7,5	67	19,567		16,308	-	3,259	83.3%
Total Expenditures		1,088,457	639,3	82	1,727,839		312,100	145,779	1,325,096	26.5%
Sources of Funds										
Operating transfer - General Fund	\$	676,651	\$ -		\$ 676,651	=	676,651	\$ -	\$ -	100.0%
Excess Revenues over Expend							364,551			
Fund Balance - January 1, 2017							1,051,188			
Fund Balance - September 30, 2017	,					\$	1,415,739			

Pikes Peak Library District Receipts and Disbursements by Cash Account For the month ended September 30, 2017

	ColoTrust Investments	Wells Fargo Checking	Total Cash
Cash September 1, 2017	\$ 20,500,768	\$ 537,219	\$ 21,037,987
Receipts September 2017			
Property Taxes	463,814	-	463,814
Daily Cash Receipts	-	21,329	21,329
Credit Card Receipts	-	11,515	11,515
Interest	19,855	-	19,855
Disbursements September 2017			
Payment of Bills week of 9/8/17	-	(54,075)	(54,075)
Payment of Bills week of 9/15/17	-	(190,515)	(190,515)
Payment of Bills week of 9/22/17	-	(218,737)	(218,737)
Payment of Bills week of 9/29/17	-	(212,484)	(212,484)
Payroll 9/8/17	-	(586,734)	(586,734)
Payroll 9/22/17	-	(585,481)	(585,481)
Transfer between funds	(2,300,000)	2,300,000	-
Cash September 30, 2017	\$ 18,684,437	\$ 1,022,037	\$ 19,706,474

Library Services November 14, 2017



Patrons enjoyed learning the basics of Japanese floral design, Ikebana, in MAKE @ East. Participants brought a dish to hold their arrangements while trained instructor, Naoko, led them through traditional floral design.

Library Explorers learned about fire safety and prevention with Rebecca from CSFD. Sixty participants attended the program.





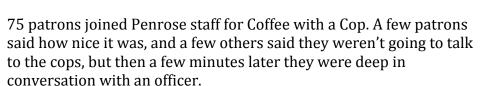
Outside the Lines: Bear Creek Dog Park- Staff gave honorary library cards (Libarky Cards) and talked to 50 humans. PPLD Rocks- Staff decorated rocks with fun facts about the library and distributed them to the branch libraries for them to place in parks, etc. Each location had a Golden Rock – which could be returned to one of the locations for a prize pack that included a book, bookmark, and popcorn.



National Voter Registration Day – PPLD partnered with the League of Women Voters of the Pikes Peak Region to provide volunteers at East, Penrose, Library 21c, and Sand Creek to register people to vote, update their voter information, and answer questions.



Former teen member and current CM staff, Rob Culbert, makes waves when one of his bookmarks makes it into a book about Teen Advisory Boards! The book is *Library Teen Advisory Groups* by Diane P. Tuccillo.

















Adult Education staff planned Culture Night at Sand Creek Library as well as assisted at the Grand Opening of the Sand Creek Makerspace. Various cultures and traditions were showcased with over 300 attending.



Becca Cruz, C3 Division Head, and Amber Cox, East Make, attended the Maker Faire in New York City

Bill Thomas, Special Collections photo archivist, attended the 2017 American Association for State and Local History (AASLH) in Austin, TX. All present were striving to interpret and present history in a meaningful way to their communities.

Branch Services November 14, 2017

CH: CH staff delivers frequent 1-on-1s—resume help; interview prep; device assistance; cyber shelf; Excel, and even a volunteer led sewing session. This month, we nearly doubled the amount of these sessions and I expect we may be seeing this concierge service increasing as the demand seems to be rising.

HI: Our big event was the popular Harvest Festival. The Eastern Plains Chamber of Commerce had an After Hours Networking meeting here. We also attended the Community Outreach Coalition's Health and Education Fair in Calhan this past month.

HO: The *Tots and Blocks* programs started this month and were well attended for the pilot program with kids more staying after Toddler Time to play with blocks than attended the program. Parents enjoy the opportunity to socialize with other parents. At the same time their

toddlers have the chance to practice social behaviors in a group setting.

MA/UT: Staff passed out Starbuck's coffee and handouts about PPLD to 115 parents dropping off children at the Manitou Springs Elementary and reached 600 people at Back-to-School Night. We hosted a Wagging Tails Story Time at the gazebo in Green Mt. Falls and gave free books to 45 people at the

Farmers' Market. Teens, Tweens and the MLS van marched in the Homecoming Parade.

MLS: The beginning of the school year provides the MLS with the perfect opportunity to give new classes a tour of the Mobiles. The staff shows the kids where the different kids' materials are located and tells the kids how to checkout and request materials.

MO/PA: September saw the start of our popular AfterMath program and we already have new volunteers joining. Our Fast Track teen volunteer slots are full for this semester with an ongoing waitlist for openings, and even have a few slots scheduled into next year.

OL: Staff gave out 88 books (mostly children's) and 24 cups of coffee while talking to 34 patrons during Coffee and Book Covers after Toddler Time. OL held a fun Geeks Who Drink @ Thunder & Buttons night and did story time at the Garden of the Gods visitor's center.

RO: Our Homeschool group was hosted at ViewPointe Senior Living Center for Community Grandparent Day much to the delight of the residents and students. It's been a growing partnership between our two organizations.

SA/FO: We somehow pulled off our ambitious SA Maker Space Grand Opening week, with a lot of help from across the District and FO. Comcast, Friends, and the Foundation provided funds for us to celebrate big with community and donors. We held 6 full days of successful events including toddler rap recording and great jazz at the Block party.

2017 Circulation by Facility													
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD TOTAL
Penrose	65426	56029	65899	60703	60582	62168	62012	59067	55307	56011	0	0	603204
Mobile Libraries Total	13662	13144	13896	13300	13323	12170	12148	12960	13566	13723	0	0	131892
Cheyenne	26625	31084	36349	31514	33759	34986	33962	33910	31434	32355	0	0	325978
Fountain	14826	13830	17458	15818	16053	18364	17800	17338	15912	15407	0	0	162806
High Prairie	24970	23044	27635	23106	24943	25433	24214	24943	23703	24231	0	0	246222
Holley	30802	27612	31993	29414	31479	32586	32182	31871	29209	31140	0	0	308288
Manitou	4328	3945	5079	4356	4598	3755	4127	3784	3298	3569	0	0	40839
Monument	32089	29776	34975	31421	34001	35938	34888	34608	31646	32044	0	0	331386
Old Colorado City	18979	17241	20090	17611	18810	17945	17596	18597	17527	17407	0	0	181803
Palmer Lake	3665	3770	4231	3582	3858	3881	3751	3652	3627	3352	0	0	37369
Rockrimmon	30019	28473	32396	28694	32047	33539	32698	33692	30351	30086	0	0	311995
Sand Creek	30571	29847	33347	31028	31096	33871	33252	31006	29983	30429	0	0	314430
Ute Pass	2727	2510	3095	2507	2606	2665	2461	2529	2493	2831	0	0	26424
Senior Van	1993	1650	1901	1672	1704	1882	1849	1808	1931	1744	0	0	18134
Bookmobiles	11669	11494	11995	11628	11619	10288	10299	11152	11635	11979	0	0	113758
East	115150	101730	115308	106561	111657	119108	116171	112358	104809	106099	0	0	1108951
Library 21c	73374	72496	88727	77305	82107	95881	93152	88335	80491	81753	0	0	833621
Dispensers	332	321	388	193	212	228	422	267	0	0	0	0	2363
Parenting	136	104	131	103	91	104	111	107	117	110	0	0	1114
Total Physical Materials	487681	454956	530997	477216	501222	532622	520947	509024	473473	480547	0	0	4968685
<u>"</u>						,		,					,

YTD CIRC Comparison	2017	2016	% Change
Penrose	603204	657531	-8.3%
Mobile Libraries Total	131892	139354	-5.4%
		0	
Cheyenne	325978	372462	-12.5%
Fountain	162806	170227	-4.4%
High Prairie	246222	261233	-5.7%
Holley	308288	335968	-8.2%
Manitou	40839	38961	4.8%
Monument	331386	354272	-6.5%
Old Colorado City	181803	208997	-13.0%
Palmer Lake	37369	36072	3.6%
Rockrimmon	311995	325467	-4.1%
Sand Creek	314430	356746	-11.9%
Ute Pass	26424	27363	-3.4%
Senior Van	18134	19270	-5.9%
Bookmobiles	113758	120084	-5.3%
East	1108951	1302681	-14.9%
Library 21c	833621	756932	10.1%
Dispensers	2363	20210	-88.3%
Parenting	1114	1087	2.5%
Total Physical Materials	4968685	5365563	-7.4%

Current Month Compairson			%
CIRCULATION	2017	2016	Change
Penrose	56011	59387	-5.7%
Mobile Libraries Total	13723	13844	-0.9%
Cheyenne	32355	34436	-6.0%
Fountain	15407	15700	-1.9%
High Prarie	24231	26001	-6.8%
Holley	31140	31308	-0.5%
Manitou	3569	3568	0.0%
Monument	32044	33485	-4.3%
Old Colorado City	17407	19390	-10.2%
Palmer Lake	3352	3151	6.4%
Rockrimmon	30086	30267	-0.6%
Sand Creek	30429	33127	-8.1%
Ute Pass	2831	2667	6.1%
Senior Van	1744	1877	-7.1%
Bookmobiles	11979	11967	0.1%
East	106099	121389	-12.6%
Library 21c	81753	71986	13.6%
Dispensers	0	685	-100.0%
Parenting	110	110	0.0%
Total Physical Materials	480547	500501	-3.99%

Circulation by Facility - October 2017

Current Month Comparison VISITORS	2017	2016	% Change
Penrose	48678	42888	13.5%
Mobile Libraries Total	4071	3975	2.4%
			#DIV/0!
Cheyenne	17808	19101	-6.8%
Fountain	9278	10045	-7.6%
High Prairie	10521	11639	-9.6%
Holley	19019	17847	6.6%
Manitou	4141	3829	8.1%
Monument	16391	16923	-3.1%
Old Colorado City	12571	13387	-6.1%
Palmer Lake	2083	1931	7.9%
Rockrimmon	15609	17068	-8.5%
Sand Creek	23096	22083	4.6%
Ute Pass	1952	1456	34.1%
Cnights of Columbus Hall	372		
East	50625	55799	-9.3%
ibrary 21c	45731	49747	-8.1%
TOTAL	281946	287718	-2.0%
Special Collections	3304	3019	9.4%

					2017 Circu	lation ITE	M Summar	v					
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD TOTAL
Print	283039	266674	312124	279236	296190	324773	310887	302840	285209	291056	0	0	2952028
DVD	159192	145671	169020	153965	158498	157942	160779	156538	143885	145380	0	0	1550870
CD Music	17304	15656	17412	15405	15058	15270	15743	17220	14804	14185	0	0	158057
CD Book	17810	16935	19747	17681	19656	20753	20433	20095	18417	18612	0	0	190139
Playaway	4995	4458	5564	4723	5545	7026	6553	6085	5461	5529	0	0	55939
Kit	1735	1788	2235	2005	2102	2131	1797	1927	1960	1846	0	0	19526
Game	3606	3774	4895	4201	4173	4727	4755	4319	3737	3939	0	0	42126
Software	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL Physical Items	487681	454956	530997	477216	501222	532622	520947	509024	473473	480547	0	0	4968685
													0
ILL	1708	2144	2221	2494	2105	2100	2091	2346	2332	2376	0	0	21917
CyberShelf-OverDrive	121211	108639	123704	117877	123555	123952	129300	125764	119548	121597	0	0	1215147
Zinio	5505	4090	4149	4202	3558	3369	3394	3774	3320	3763	0	0	39124
eReader	64	38	25	39	59	53	31	34	36	32	0	0	411
OneClick Audio	527	499	619	527	521	536	541	557	485	492	0	0	5304
Hot Spots	53	67	70	69	70	72	62	64	58	85	0	0	670
													0
TOTAL STATE Circ	616749	570433	661785	602424	631090	662704	656366	641563	599252	608892	0	0	6251258
TOTAL STATE CITC	010749	370433	001703	002424	031030	002704	030300	041303	J33232	000032	U	U	0231230
Freegal Music	11387	10388	10997	10336	10938	9890	11143	9899	9642	9640	0	0	104260
Freading	73	58	88	76	87	83	79	82	85	155	0	0	866
DVD Plaver	127	137	158	151	174	126	122	104	104	115	0	0	1318
Hoopla	1456	1404	1517	1440	1467	1403	1535	1475	1580	1475	0	0	14752
ComicsPlus	243	169	215	274	113	155	469	290	101	307	0	0	2336
													0
CLC	11560	10985	12915	11113	10872	11542	11724	10905	10960	11424	0	0	114000
Laptop Use	1579	1581	1866	1709	1777	1393	1467	1728	1543	1607	0	0	16250
Active Users	260189	259722	260272	259790	259453	260002	259962	260236	259773	259779	0	0	

Monthly Circ by Format								
	2017	2016	Change					
Print	291056	296676	-2%					
DVD	145380	153992	-6%					
CD Music	14185	19136	-26%					
CD Book	18612	19279	-3%					
Playaway	5529	5606	-1%					
Kit	1846	2087	-12%					
Game	3939	3725	6%					
	0	0						
TOTAL Physical Items	480547	500501	-3.99%					
	1 1							
ILL	2376	2041	16%					
CyberShelf-OverDrive	121597	105255	16%					
Zinio	3763	4494	-16%					
eReader	32	13	146%					
OneClick Audio	492	558	-12%					
Hot Spots	85	59	44%					
Total e-materials	125969	110379	14%					
TOTAL STATE Circ	608892	612921	-1%					
Freegal Music	9640	11887	-19%					
Freading	155	68	128%					
DVD Player	115	54	113%					
Hoopla	1475	1648	-10%					
ComicsPlus	307	419	-27%					
CLC	11424	12222	-7%					
Laptop Use	1607	1454	11%					
Active Users	259779	261211	-1%					

MTD Total	2017	2016	Change
January	616749	654844	-6%
February	570433	606705	-6%
March	661785	674923	-2%
April	602424	651740	-8%
May	631090	651398	-3%
June	662704	729327	-9%
July	656366	675386	-3%
August	641563	652994	-2%
September	599252	605501	-1%
October	608892	612921	-1%
November		598991	-100%
December		573544	-100%

YTD Total	2017	2016	Change
January	616749	654844	-6%
February	1187182	1261549	-6%
March	1848967	1936472	-5%
April	2451391	2588212	-5%
May	3082481	3239610	-5%
June	3745185	3968937	-6%
July	4401551	4644323	-5%
August	5043114	5297317	-5%
September	5642366	5902818	-4%
October	6251258	6515739	-4%
November		7114730	-100%
December		7688274	-100%

Circulation by Item Type - October 2017

LIBRARY MATERIAL	S						
TURNOVER COMPARISON		2012 to 2017					
SUMMARY SHEET							
COLLECTION AREA	2012 TURNOVER	2013 TURNOVER	2014 TURNOVER	2015 TURNOVER	2016 TURNOVER	EST 2017 TURNOVER	2016 TO 2017 TURNOVER CHANGE
ADULT PRINT MATERIALS	3						
RAPID READ	29.5	23.7	18.3	19.2	18.7	18	-0.7
NEW FICTION	17.0	16.7	15.0	14.6	14.9	14.8	-0.1
GENERAL FICTION	5.2	5.4	4.7	4.6	4.7	4.6	-0.1
PAPERBACK FICTION	6.3	6.0	4.8	4.3	3.8	3.6	-0.2
LARGE PRINT FICTION	5.4	5.5	5.4	5.0	5.3	5.2	-0.1
MYSTERY	4.7	4.6	4.6	4.6	4.7	4.4	-0.3
SCIENCE FICTION	4.6	4.3	4.2	4.5	4.5	4.3	-0.2
WESTERNS	4.7	5.4	5.0	4.3	5.2	5.2	0.0
BOOKCLUB	3.6	3	2.7	2.6	3.5	4.4	0.9
NEW NONFICTION	12.0	12.7	11.9	11.2	11.5	11.3	-0.2
NONFICTION	4.5	4.5	4.3	4.6	4.5	4.5	0.0
LARGE PRINT NONFICTION	5.3	5.8	6.1	5.8	5.8	6.2	0.4
BIOGRAPHY	2.7	2.8	2.8	3.0	2.8	2.7	-0.1
JUMBO MATERIALS	4.5	3.4	3.1	3.0	2.7	2.6	-0.1
LITSOURCE	1.6	1.0	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.0
ADULT AUDIOVISUAL							
RAPID VIEW	69.5	67.3	70.1	64.8	61.7	62.2	0.5
FICTION DVDS	39.3	39.0	36.0	32.5	29.4	28.0	-1.4
NONFICTION DVDS	20.2	19.6	17.1	15.1	14.9	14.9	0.0
CD MUSIC	21.7	19.6	17.1	14.7	14.1	12.5	-1.6
PLAYAWAY	12.2	11.0	10.9	9.2	9.0	8.6	-0.4
FICTION BOOKS ON CD	10.2	9.8	9.0	8.9	9.0	8.5	-0.5
NONFICTION BOOKS ON CD	9.3	8.5	7.8	7.5	6.9	6.2	-0.7
GAME	31.1	33.0	28.7	28.3	26.3	24.2	-2.1
TEEN MATERIALS							
TEEN FICTION	7.1	7.3	6.8	6.5	5.8	5.7	-0.1
TEEN CDBOOKS	6.7	5.6	4.8	4.2	4.0	3.6	-0.4
TEEN PLAYAWAY	8.3	8.3	7.6	6.4	6.2	5.8	-0.4
JUVENILE PRINT MATERIA	4LS						
FICTION	7.4	8.1	7.7	7.9	8.1	7.9	-0.2
PICTURE BOOKS	8.5	8.3	7.7	7.5	7.3	7.5	0.2
BOARD BOOKS	12.9	14.2	13.0	13.7	13.0	12.7	-0.3
JUVENILE READERS	12.6	13.4	12.0	11.7	11.4	10.9	-0.5
NONFICTION	5.5	5.6	5.1	5.4	5.5	5.3	-0.2
BIOGRAPHY	4.6	4.1	3.9	4.3	4.5	4.7	0.2

COLLECTION AREA	2012 TURNOVER	2013 TURNOVER	2014 TURNOVER	2015 TURNOVER	2016 TURNOVER	EST 2017 TURNOVER	2016 TO 2017 TURNOVER CHANGE
JUVENILE AUDIOVISUAL							
FICTION DVDS	33.3	33.5	27.3	25.9	25.0	22.9	-2.1
NONFICTION DVDS	15.1	12.7	10.7	10.8	10.3	9.5	-0.8
CD MUSIC	11.8	12.1	10.8	10.2	9.7	9.5	-0.2
PLAYAWAY	14.4	12.5	11.8	12.0	12.7	13.5	0.8
PLAYAWAY BOOK KITS		NEW	10.8	11.7	10.4	10.6	0.2
FICTION PLAYAWAY VIEWS		NEW	18.3	24.0	21.3	18.6	-2.7
NONFICTION PLAYAWAY VIEWS		NEW	5.9	14.6	15.1	13.6	-1.5
FICTION BOOKS ON CD	8.6	8.5	7.8	7.8	7.9	8.1	0.2
NONFICTION BOOKS ON CD	10.8	11.5	10.5	11.0	10.9	10.9	0.2
CD KITS	10.8	9.2	8.2	9.3	10.9	10.9	-0.2
FOREIGN LANGUAGE COL			0.2	შ.ა	1∪.∠	10.0	-0.2
	LECTIO	/V3					
ESPANOL COLLECTION							
ADULT MATERIALS	3.1	2.6	2.4	2.7	2.1	1.8	-0.3
JUVENILE MATERIALS	5.0	4.5	4.0	4.4	4	4	0.0
KOREAN COLLECTION							
ADULT MATERIALS	2.6	2.1	2.2	2.3	1.7	1.9	0.2
JUVENILE MATERIALS	1.8	1.3	1.0	0.5	0.4	1.0	0.6
MAGAZINES							
ADULT	7.5	6.4	5.9	5.3	5.0	4.6	-0.4
TEEN	5.4	4.2	3.5	2.4	2.1	2.0	-0.1
JUVENILE	5.7	6.0	5.7	4.8	4.1	3.6	-0.5
AVERAGE TURNOVER	FOR EI	NTIRE N	<i>IATERIA</i>	LS CO	LLECTI	ON	
ALL MATERIALS	9.47	9.45	8.66	9.02	8.8		-0.4
TOTAL CIRCULATION	8,854,359	8,815,819	8,315,142	8,017,924			-210,863
	0,004,000	0,010,013	0,010,142	0,017,024	1,000,412	1,410,043	210,000
EBRANCH MATERIALS cir	culation	compar	ison				
		•					2016 TO 2017
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	EST 2017	CIRCULATION CHANGE
EBOOKS	239,184	431,325	633,871	821,653	943,239	1,007,930	64,691
DOWNLOADABLE AUDIO	203,104	431,323	033,0 <i>1</i> l	021,003	₹ 4 3, ∠ 39	1,007,930	04,031
BOOK	66,992	107,829	170,207	255,156	355,905	455,198	99,293
DOWNLOADABLE VIDEO	00,932	101,023	110,201	200,100	555,305	700,100	33,233
(OVERDRIVE)	2,284	3,307	1,016	1,743	1,436	1,361	(75)
ZINIO	2,204	58,187	45,780	51,622	46,618	-	` '
		50,107	70,700	01,022	70,010	77,170	330
DISPENSER MATERIALS of	irculatio	n compa	arison				
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2016 TO 2017 CIRCULATION CHANGE
DOOKS IN DISPENSES							
BOOKS IN DISPENSER	984	1,019	1,284	642	768	572	(196)

COLLECTION AREA	2012 TURNOVER	2013 TURNOVER	2014 TURNOVER	2015 TURNOVER	2016 TURNOVER	EST 2017 TURNOVER	2016 TO 2017 TURNOVER CHANGE
MUSIC IN DISPENSER	1,772	869	813	174	0	0	-
DVDS IN DISPENSER	33,076	37,854	45,023	26972	19,237	1,922	(17,315)
GAMES IN DISPENSER	1,076	2,659	1,998	1414	1259	9	(1,250)

Consent Agenda: New Hires

The following individuals were hired by the Pikes Peak Library District for the positions indicated during the period of October 1, 2017 – October 31, 2017.

Janina Goodwin: Branch Manager 1, OL (40 hrs)

Roxanne Zimmerman: Shelver, EA (20 hrs) Iesha Thomas: Security Officer, PE (40 hrs)

Robin Laborde: Shelver, EA (20 hrs)

Nicole Poole: Security Officer, EA (40 hrs)

Whitney Springer: Teen Services Librarian, EA (40 hrs)

Consent Agenda: Resolution for Grant Application and Support

By: Pikes Peak Library District Board of Trustees

Date: November 14, 2017

Grant Source: House Bill 1326 State of Colorado

Category: Government

Lead Agency:TBDGrant Deadline:TBDNotification Timeframe:TBD

Grant Implementation Period: Annually for 3 years

Grant Amount: \$3 million

PPLD Match/In-Kind: Gift-in-Kind (Planning and implementation support,

focusing on the Sand Creek Branch service area)

PPLD Contact: Abby Simpson, Sand Creek Branch Manager

PPLD Foundation Contact: Dee Cromeens, PPLD Chief Development Officer and

Foundation Executive Officer

Project Summary:

House Bill 1326 will potentially offer \$5.8 million over a three- year period for small business loans (\$2.8 M) and grants (\$3M) in southeast Colorado Springs and north Aurora near Denver. The money was shifted from the Department of Corrections (DOC), as the DOC's budget was reduced thanks to a series of parole reforms, which included decreasing prison time for technical parole violators from up to 180 days to between 30 and 90 days. Money will be divided equally between Aurora and southeast Colorado Springs, two economically challenged areas. The Denver Foundation has been chosen as the general fiscal agent for the funds. Accion, a national nonprofit that makes micro loans to small businesses will handle the small business loan activities in Colorado Springs and the Lane Legacy Fund has been named as the local grant fiscal agent. Grant guidelines will be developed by a locally designated committee, yet to be named. The Foundation will continue to monitor RFP opportunities as a PPLD Team meets to develop a possible list of projects. The Foundation will apply for these funds contingent on guidelines and projects. PPLD will serve the project whether as a grantee or as a partner of a grantee.



Pikes Peak Library District Confidentiality

BOARD POLICY

Colorado state law requires Pikes Peak Library District to treat patron records and any other information that identifies a person as having used the library as confidential. As a trusted community resource, asset and partner, protecting patron confidentiality is a priority for all staff. Pikes Peak Library District strives to remove barriers to encourage all residents to become Pikes Peak Library District cardholders.

I. DISTRICT PROCEDURES

Concerning privacy of library user records, Colorado law (Colorado Revised Statutes 24-90-119) states:

Privacy of user records

- (1) Except as set forth in subsection (2) of this section, a publicly-supported library shall not disclose any record or other information that identifies a person as having requested or obtained specific materials or service or as otherwise having used the library.
- (2) Records may be disclosed in the following instances:
 - a) When necessary for the reasonable operation of the library;
 - b) Upon written consent of the user;
 - c) Pursuant to subpoena, upon court order, or where otherwise required by law;
 - d) To a custodial parent or legal guardian who has access to a minor's library card or its authorization number for the purpose of accessing by electronic means library records of the minor.
- (3) Any library official, employee, or volunteer who discloses information in violation of this
 - section commits a class 2 petty offense and, upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than three hundred dollars.

II. GUIDELINES

- A. In all cases, whether it be a request from a family member, a law enforcement agent, or a reporter, library staff is ethically and legally bound to protect the individual's right to privacy no matter how convincing the argument to release information. By protecting the confidentiality of each borrower's record, Pikes Peak Library District assures borrowers that they may borrow materials based on their individual needs.
- B. Based on the law, staff cannot give information about a patron's use of the library or the patron's records to anyone other than the cardholder, unless (i) it is necessary for the reasonable operation of the library; or (ii) the written consent of the user has been provided; or (iii) pursuant to subpoena, upon court order, or where otherwise required by law.
- C. In addition, possession of a library card implies consent to provide information on the account, unless the staff has information to indicate that possession of the card was wrongfully obtained. Library staff may provide information on an account when the requestor gives the last name, library card number and the personal identification number (PIN) of another patron. Library staff will use their best judgment in determining whether the reasonable operation of the library makes it necessary for information about usage or records to be disclosed.
- D. Confidentiality and privacy provisions also apply to the personal borrowing records of staff members. If an employee has a "staff card" with extended borrowing privileges, the Circulation Services Manager may monitor this card for appropriate work-related use.



Pikes Peak Library District Circulation Policy

BOARD POLICY

Pikes Peak Library District, a tax-supported institution, provides equal access to library materials and services. Pikes Peak Library District provides and maintains a flexible, sustainable and innovative collection. These resources impact individual lives and enrich the informational, educational, cultural and recreational quality of life of its residents.

The library supports the individual's right to have access to ideas and information representing all points of view. Pikes Peak Library District's Board of Trustees has adopted the American Library Association's statements regarding the following:

- Library Bill of Rights
- Freedom to Read
- Freedom to View

It is the policy of the Pikes Peak Library District to not forbid or impede the circulation of items from the library collection to any of its cardholders in good standing. Pikes Peak Library District offers cards to individuals regardless of the individual's race, creed, religion, education, background, personal philosophy, occupation, economic level, human condition, national origin, age, sexual orientation, gender identity, political affiliation or other personal criteria.

I. DISTRICT PROCEDURES

A. Pikes Peak Library District provides a diverse collection covering information on a variety of subjects and views in different formats and is organized to provide free access to patrons within the limitations of space, budget and availability.

For items not owned by the Pikes Peak Library District, patrons who are residents of the Pikes Peak Library District service area can request items to be ordered and added to the collection or borrowed from another library using Pikes Peak Library District's Interlibrary Loan (ILL)/Request It service. (https://ppld.org/ill).

- B. If all copies of a title are checked out or if available copies are at a different location, patrons can place a hold on a title to reserve a copy to check out. Most titles in Pikes Peak Library District's collection can be placed on hold. Primary exceptions include Special Collections, Rapid View, Rapid Read and Reference items. Holds are currently limited to 100 items total per card. The item is held at the requested location for 7 days from date of patron notification and then cleared if not checked out by patron by then. Mobile Library Services will keep patron holds for a maximum of two stops, and ILL holds are kept until the date indicated on the label.
- C. Patrons must have a current Pikes Peak Library District library card to borrow materials. Patrons should present their library card to check out materials. If the patron does not have their library card, they must show a picture ID. Patrons may use self-check if they know their library card number and PIN (Personal Identification Number).
- D. Patrons can check out or borrow circulating materials for specific periods of time or loan periods. Most materials may be checked out for three weeks, but certain materials have a shorter checkout time (https://ppld.org/check-outs). Loan policies balance informational needs with Pikes Peak Library District's obligation to make materials widely available to many users.
 - Patrons 12 and over can check out laptop computers for 3-hours for in-facility use only. Laptops cannot be removed from Pikes Peak Library District buildings. Adults must present a valid ID and library card. Patrons between 12 and 17 must present a valid library card to check out a laptop. Library accounts must be in good standing.
- E. Pikes Peak Library District charges fines (https://ppld.org/fines) for items returned late with the exception of juvenile and teen materials. Lost and damaged fees for juvenile and teen materials do apply. Materials are overdue if they are not returned or renewed on the date due. If overdue materials are returned or renewed within a three-day grace period, no fine is assessed. After the third day, fines accumulated from the first day are due and payable.

Fines for most materials are \$0.10 per day. Fines for laptops returned late are \$5 per hour.

When fines and fees on a patron's library account reach \$10, cards are automatically blocked. The patron will need to reduce the balance owed to less than \$10 to use the card.

Pikes Peak Library District has engaged National Collection Agency, a collection agency, to facilitate the recovery of library materials. The recovery process is

lengthy to provide opportunities for patrons to return items or pay fines. When an account is 60 days past due, and the accumulated bills on the account total \$25 or more and include a lost item, the account is referred to the collection agency and a \$10 referral fee is added to the account.

Patrons may dispute their accounts by completing a Patron Resolution form and discussing the situation with staff. Patrons can work with staff to establish a payment plan. Pikes Peak Library District recognizes that extenuating circumstances happen.

- F. Patrons can extend the due date or renew materials up to two additional loan periods. Renewals will not be allowed if the title has holds, the patron renewal limit has been met or the item is part of the Rapid Read, Rapid View, Book Club, State Park Backpack Kits or Grow a Reader collections. Laptops do not renew. Renewal for Interlibrary Loan materials is dependent on the renewal policies of the lending libraries. Patrons can renew items on the Pikes Peak Library District website, in person, via telephone and using text services.
- G. Patrons may return materials to any of the other Pikes Peak Library District libraries (link to PPLD locations), including Mobile Libraries; to any of Pikes Peak Library District's 24-hour book drops; or to any participating Colorado Library Card (CLC) library.



Pikes Peak Library District Library Cards

BOARD POLICY

Pikes Peak Library District is a tax-supported institution. Pikes Peak Library District (PPLD) is committed to removing barriers in providing equitable access to materials and to maintaining convenience, speed, ease and satisfaction in loaning materials.

A Resident Card is issued to any resident or property owner of El Paso County (excluding residents in the Security Public Library service area). A PPLD resident card will be issued with full borrowing privileges.

Pikes Peak Library District participates in the network of libraries throughout the state that make up the Colorado Library Card (CLC) program. State residents outside of PPLD boundaries may obtain library cards at any participating library. A Pikes Peak Library District non-resident card will be issued with borrowing privileges for physical items and access to some online resources. Access to other resources and most licensed databases is only available to CLC cardholders at PPLD facilities. Interlibrary loans are not available to CLC cardholders.

I. DISTRICT PROCEDURES

A. A PPLD library card may be obtained and used at any PPLD facility. The initial card is free and a replacement fee of \$1.00 is charged for lost cards. Fines or fees remain the responsibility of the account holder, even if the card is loaned to another individual. All items checked out on the card prior to the date of it being reported lost or stolen are the financial responsibility of the patron.

Patrons may only use their own library card to use library computers.

All library card privileges must be renewed every three years from date of issue. This is to allow library staff an opportunity to update patron contact information.

Expired library cards are periodically deleted from the system after a minimum of three years of inactivity.

II. TYPES OF CARDS

A. Resident Card

A Resident Card is issued to any resident or property owner of El Paso County (excluding the Security Public Library service area). A PPLD 400 series card will be issued with full borrowing privileges.

B. Colorado Library Card

The Colorado Library Card (CLC) program involves a network of libraries throughout the state. State residents outside of PPLD boundaries may obtain library cards at any participating library. A PPLD 700 series card will be issued with full borrowing privileges. However, access to certain licensed databases is only available to CLC cardholders at PPLD facilities. Interlibrary Loans are not available to CLC cardholders. PPLD offers 700 series cards to military personnel on temporary assignment and deployed or deploying military members regardless of any prior affiliation to PPLD or Colorado for the purpose of accessing Overdrive e-material content.

C. Business/School/Organization Card

A business, school, or organization is an entity with a charter, incorporation and/or legal establishment. A member of a business, school, or organization within PPLD boundaries may be issued up to three library accounts that may be used by any authorized member of the entity. A person in charge of the operation of the entity must agree to be responsible for transactions, fines, and fees incurred on the account.

D. Visitor Card

A Visitor card may be issued to anyone who is not a resident of Colorado. A PPLD 700 series card will be issued with a checkout limit of ten items. The card expires in three months but may be extended an additional three months if additional time is requested by the patron.

E. Staff Card

PPLD staff cards are issued to PPLD employees who need to check out workrelated materials in order to fulfill their job requirements. Supervisor approval is required. The card is fine exempt and has no renewal limit, unless the items are on hold for another borrower. Card usage may be monitored by management and does not fall under the confidentiality policy.

F. Homebound Patrons

Extended loan periods are provided to patrons who are physically incapacitated and unable to regularly visit the library. The homebound patron is typically represented by another individual to act on their behalf. Due to the extended checkout period, no renewals are given to homebound patrons.

III. GUIDELINES

- A. To protect both individuals and the library's collection of materials, eligible patrons must present valid identification and proof of address before a library card will be issued.
- B. An adult is required to furnish picture identification for verification of name as well as proof of current street address.
 - An adult who presents an acceptable ID but is unable to verify address may be issued a card. Until address is verified, the patron will be allowed a one-time checkout of three items.
- C. A minor accompanied by a parent/guardian may be issued a card upon presentation of a PPLD library card or alternate verification of address from the parent/guardian. If the parent/guardian does not have verification of address, a note will be put on the account that proof of address is needed and checkouts will be restricted to a one-time checkout of three items.

A minor unaccompanied by an adult may be issued a card. The minor will be allowed a one-time checkout of three items. The library card will be mailed, along with a welcome letter from the Children Services Division Head, to notify the parent/guardian that a card has been obtained and to verify address.

A minor age 16-18 with a valid picture ID and proof of address may be issued a library card without sending notification to the parent/guardian. If the minor provides documentation (such as proof of emancipation) that the parent is no longer responsible, the minor will be responsible for providing a valid picture ID and proof of address as required for an adult.

Minors living in a temporary shelter must provide a letter, on letterhead, from the shelter verifying their residence and indicating responsible individual, prior to being issued a library card.

- D. People in temporary living arrangements such as COMCOR, foster shelters, group homes, etc. who have no other permanent residence may be issued a resident card with a 3-month privilege expiration date. This enables us to keep the contact information up-to-date until permanent housing is established. People in extended stay hotel arrangements who are moving to the Colorado Springs area may also be issued a resident card, with an appropriate privilege expiration date up to a maximum of 3 months, until they have a permanent address.
- E. Students of local higher education institutions who are out-of-state residents may obtain a resident PPLD card. A student ID may be used as identification if the student resides in a dormitory. Permanent address information is also included on the account.



Pikes Peak Library District Legal Reference Service

BOARD POLICY

The Legal Reference Service of Pikes Peak Library District provides access to legal materials, training, education, and services in a welcoming and positive environment. The Law Collection is a non-circulating collection located in the Penrose Library and is available during regular library hours. This collection offers access to current legal and law-related information for federal, state and local legal materials, in both print and electronic form, and serves patrons doing personal research, paralegal students and legal professionals.

Pikes Peak Library District strives to provide and maintain collections that serve the diverse needs of the community.

I. DISTRICT PROCEDURES

A. Library staff may assist patrons to locate legal materials and may show patrons how to use the legal books and databases. However, according to Colorado State Statutes, only attorneys licensed to practice by the Colorado Supreme Court may interpret the law (statutes, regulations, or cases) or offer opinions as to how someone's specific legal problem should be handled. Library staff may not interpret the law or offer opinions about a patron's legal problem. To do so would constitute the unauthorized practice of law and could subject the staff member and Pikes Peak Library District to prosecution.

II. GUIDELINES

- A. Library staff may offer the following services:
 - Demonstrate how to effectively use the legal books and databases by explaining how to use the indices and tables of contents.
 - Help to find the broad definition of legal words and phrases.
 - Perform an online search when the patron has a specific citation.
 - Suggest search terms when using indices, tables of content or other finding tools
 - Teach legal research techniques such as the use of digests, codes, statutes and KeyCite.

- Locate biographical information about attorneys and judges.
- Refer patrons to Nolo Press, Bradford or similar publications or databases to show the patron sample forms in the resources that deal with the patron's legal questions. The patron will decide whether or not to use the forms.

B. Library staff may not:

- Select, draft or complete legal documents or agreements such as wills, contracts, court pleadings, etc.
- Recommend a specific legal form or explain how to fill in the form.
- Give advice or counsel to patrons as to their legal rights or responsibilities.
- Interpret a legal document from a court or an attorney.
- Make specific recommendations as to which statutes, regulations or cases will answer the patron's legal questions.
- Recommend a specific attorney.



Pikes Peak Library District Makerspaces

BOARD POLICY

Pikes Peak Library District makerspaces and studios promote creativity, ingenuity, and entrepreneurship by creating opportunities for individuals to collaborate, innovate, inspire one another and generate content. The spaces support lifelong learning and realization of ideas in a new way through technology and hands-on fabrication. Makerspaces and studios provide open access to a wide variety of equipment and tools in multiple ways, including guided exploration through classes and programs.

I. DISTRICT PROCEDURES

- A. Patrons must be valid Pikes Peak Library District resident or non-resident cardholders to use the 3D printers, CNC machine, laser cutter, or any other activity that requires a signed waiver. (link to waiver)
- B. Tools and machines are available to makers on a first come, first served basis. Some items are available for reservations at Library 21c.
- C. Tools used in the space must be returned by the patron to their original location in a clean state. The workspace also needs to be cleaned before the maker leaves.
- D. Pikes Peak Library District is only able to provide free consumable materials on a limited basis.
- E. Pikes Peak Library District is not responsible if a project is destroyed, does not print correctly or does not work. The patron understands that Pikes Peak Library District is not responsible for any manufacturing defects or the quality of workmanship of any of the tools, materials or equipment supplied by Pikes Peak Library District.
- F. Pikes Peak Library District reserves the right to halt, delete, or disallow the creation of items that violate Pikes Peak Library District policies, including the creation of weapons, obscene materials, or illegal items.

- G. Only library computers may be connected to library machines, like the 3D printers, CNC machine, laser cutter, etc.
- H. Projects are subject to approval by staff prior to use of machinery. Machinery will be run by staff or certified patrons. Staff must approve all patron-supplied materials before they are used on machines to reduce the risk of damage to machines or harm to patrons within the makerspaces.
- I. Pikes Peak Library District upholds the copyright law of the United States (Title 17, United States Code) and the patent law (Title 35, United States Code). Pikes Peak Library District reserves the right to deny access to reproducing equipment, including 3D printers, CNC machine and laser cutter, if, in its judgment, use of such equipment would involve violation of copyright, patent or other laws.
- J. When machines are out of order, staff will attempt to contact patrons with reservations.This courtesy cannot be guaranteed.
- K. Pikes Peak Library District is not responsible for personal property or files.
- L. The patron (or minor's parent/guardian) is responsible to pay any Pikes Peak Library District costs for use of machines, materials and supplies provided by Pikes Peak Library District, and for all loss or damage to Pikes Peak Library District property or clean-up expense. All costs are charged to the patron's library account. Failure to follow the Makerspace Policy can result in loss of Makerspace privileges.
- M. Covered drinks are welcome in the makerspaces. Food is not permitted.
- N. Pikes Peak Library District's Code of Conduct and Internet Use Policy apply to the makerspaces.

II. GUIDELINES

A. Prior to using the makerspaces, adult patrons must complete and sign a Makerspace Use and Release Agreement and verify their identity with valid photo ID and library card (adult patrons with a legal guardian should have that individual sign the Use and Release Agreement).

Minor patrons must have an adult parent, guardian or other person with appropriate legal authority sign the Makerspace Use and Release Agreement for Minors. Parents/guardians are welcome to tour the Makerspace area to

- become familiar with the facilities and equipment and evaluate use by a minor child, and PPLD staff are happy to answer parent/guardian questions.
- B. Patrons need to check in with the staff member on duty, using their Pikes Peak Library District library card each time before using the space.
- C. Patrons with blocked accounts can continue to use the free Makerspace services but cannot incur additional costs.
- D. Patrons must be at least 9 years old to be in the spaces. Patrons under age 12 must be accompanied by a parent or guardian at all times. Exceptions may occur in cases of library staff-led programming specifically developed for younger patrons. Patron/guardian supervision is welcome for all minors over age 12.
- E. Patrons must participate in mandatory safety and use trainings in order to use certain tools and machinery; they may not use these tools until certification training has been complete, as confirmed by Pikes Peak Library District staff.

When using a tool that does not require certification, the maker is certifying that he/she is capable of using that item in a safe and proper manner.

Staff is available to assist in explaining operation of tools and equipment as time allows, and will make available upon request materials such as manuals.

- F. Patrons with disabilities who need special arrangements or accommodations are requested to notify staff at the location of interest as far in advance as possible before their expected time of use.
- G. Pikes Peak Library District provides patrons with access to safety supplies in the makerspaces. Safety is a priority.

Some tools require specific safety gear as described in certification training. All safety gear must be worn as appropriate.

Certain items may also require hair and any dangling items, like jewelry, to be secured or covered before use.

Appropriate close-toed shoes and clothing must be worn in the makerspaces.

- H. Patrons should report any tool or piece of equipment that is unsafe or in a state of disrepair. The patron must immediately discontinue use of the tool and notify Pikes Peak Library District staff.
 - Patrons should report any accident or incident that occurs to a staff member.
 - Patrons should report any unsafe behavior by anyone to staff.
- I. Patrons agree to take precautions to prevent avoidable mess or damage in the makerspaces. Patrons agree to minimize waste of materials.

2018 BUDGET PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT COLORADO

2017 Board of Trustees of the Pikes Peak Library District

Cathy Grossman, President Keith Clayton, II, Vice President Molly Dippold, Secretary/Treasurer Ken Beach Kathleen Owings Katherine Spicer Wayne A. Vanderschuere

Chief Librarian & CEO

John Spears

Prepared by

Michael Varnet, CPA, CPFO Chief Finance Officer

Administrative Offices

20 N. Cascade Ave. Colorado Springs, CO 80903 719-884-9800 www.ppld.org

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Page 4	Transmittal Letter
Page 47	Resolution to Set Mill Levies
Page 48	Resolution to Adopt Budget
Page 49	Resolution to Appropriate Sums of Money
Page 50	Certification of Tax Levies for Non-School Government (Form DLG – 70)
Page 51	2018 Budget Timetable
C	
GENERAL FU	J ND
Page 53	Revenue/Expenditure Summary
Page 54	Fund Balance Summary
Page 55	Revenue Summary
Page 56	Revenues (detail)
Page 58	Mill Levy Calculation
Page 59	Expenditures by Major Account Classification
Page 60	Expenditures by Major Account Classification – Percentage to Total Budget
Page 61	Expenditures by Account
Page 67	Expenditures by Department
Page 121	New Positions
Page 122	Annual Fund
Page 123	Facilities Support Designated Fund
Page 124	Penrose Library Designated Fund
Page 125	Cheyenne Mountain Library Designated Fund
Page 126	Fountain Library Designated Fund
Page 127	Manitou Springs Library Designated Fund
Page 128	Monument Library Designated Fund
Page 129	Old Colorado City Library Designated Fund
Page 130	Palmer Lake Library Designated Fund
Page 131	Rockrimmon Library Designated Fund
Page 132	Ruth Holley Library Designated Fund
Page 133	Sand Creek Library Designated Fund
Page 134	Ute Pass Library Designated Fund
Page 135	Mobile Library Services Designated Fund
Page 136	1905 Carnegie Facility Designated Fund
Page 137	Carnegie Garden Designated Fund
Page 138	Mini-Maker Fair Designated Fund
Page 139	Children Services Designated Fund
Page 140	Kirkpatrick Fund Author Series Designated Fund
Page 141	Adult Services Designated Fund
Page 142	Adult Reading Program Designated Fund
Page 143	Senior Services Program Designated Fund
Page 144	Teen Services Designated Fund
Page 145	Summer Reading Program Designated Fund
Page 146	Special Collections Designated Fund
Page 147	Collection Management Designated Fund
Page 148	Adult Education Designated Fund

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont.)

Page 149	On-line High School Designated Fund
Page 150	Adult Education Support Designated Fund
Page 151	Video Center Designated Fund
Page 152	Makerspace Program Designated Fund
Page 153	Family Place Grant Designated Fund
Page 154	Staff Organization Designated Fund
Page 155	Creative Aging Grant Designated Fund
Page 156	Healthy Living Grant Designated Fund
Page 157	Community Engagement and Outreach Department Designated Fund
Page 158	El Pomar Nonprofit Resource Center Designated Fund
Page 159	All Pikes Peak Reads Designated Fund
Page 160	Pikes Peak Poet Designated Laureate Fund
Page 161	Shivers Designated Fund
Page 162	Staff development and Recognition Designated Fund
Page 163	Ciavonne Trust Designated Fund
Page 164	Donor Relations Fund
Page 165	Authors Program Designated Fund
Page 166	Other Programs Designated Fund
Page 167	Library 21c Designated Fund

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

Page 169	East Library Renovation Project Fund
Page 172	Penrose Library Renovation Project Fund
Page 175	North Facility (library 21c) Project Fund
Page 179	Capital Reserve Fund

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Page 185	Annual Fund
Page 186	Cheyenne Mountain Library Support Fund
Page 187	Fountain Library Support Fund
Page 188	High Prairie Library Support Fund
Page 189	Sand Creek Library Support Fund
Page 190	1905 Carnegie Support Fund
Page 191	1905 Carnegie Garden Support Fund
Page 192	Special Collections Support Fund

October 15, 2017

Citizens of the Pikes Peak Library District

GENERAL INFORMATION

Attached is the proposed 2018 budget (2018 Budget Proposal) of the Pikes Peak Library District (the District). The Budget Proposal was received by the Board of Trustees on October 15, 2017. The 2018 Budget Proposal is important for both the budgetary figures as well as its description of the future direction and services of the District for citizens of the region.

The District's Leadership Team believes the 2018 Budget Proposal incorporates the most significant goals and objectives of the District.

The Leadership Team incorporated direction provided by the Board of Trustees throughout the year. Some timeframes and goals were modified as a result of limited resources to meet all current objectives and goals.

Legal Requirements

On October 15, 2017, the Executive Director submitted a proposed budget for fiscal year 2018 to the Board of Trustees, as required by Colorado Statute 29-1-107 and 108. Subsequently, the "notice of budget" was prepared to inform the citizens of the Pikes Peak Library District of the availability of the proposed budget for inspection and comments.

On December 12, 2017, the Board of Trustees will conduct a formal public hearing, as required by statute, in order to allow citizens to express their comments. This meeting will be posted, following the District's public notification procedures, as with all Board meetings.

The Board of Trustees will then proceed to adopt the 2018 budget, certify its mill levies, and appropriate monies to all funds and accounts. In relation to the 2018 Budget Proposal, each individual fund, as required by state statute, is balanced with new and existing carry-over revenues equal to all planned and anticipated expenditures.

Reporting Entity

The District was created through state statute (CRS 24-90-110). The District's Board of Trustees consists of seven members. A joint committee equally represented by the City of Colorado Springs, Colorado, and El Paso County, Colorado appoints them.

The District serves all of El Paso County, Colorado except Widefield School District #3. The District provides public library services to its constituents, and such services include, but are not limited to, access to electronic databases and resources (including the Internet), books and other materials for business or pleasure, adult services, teen services, children's services, Genealogy and local history, programs, adult education, and meeting rooms.

The District has three regional facilities, eleven smaller facilities, and it offers outreach services through the use of two bookmobiles, one senior services van and one unstaffed location which was closed during 2017.

Qualifications to the Budget Process

The figure used for CPI (Denver/Boulder/Greeley) for 2018 TABOR calculations, which is part of the limit definitions, is based on the CPI through June 30, 2017. The final 2017 CPI will not be known until February 2018, well after the 2018 budget is approved. Accordingly, the 2017 CPI used for these limit calculations is an estimate based on current available information. It is very likely that the final 2017 CPI will vary from the estimate that is used in our 2018 TABOR limit calculations, and the District will make appropriate changes to the budget, through a Board approved budget amendment (if necessary), once those figures are known.

Usage - Demand for Traditional Library Services

The 2018 Budget includes charts that depict circulation by facility for the past ten years. Projections indicate that total circulation for the District will be approximately 7.6 million in 2017 and 7.7 million (estimate based on trends) during 2018. Circulation is just one of many measures used to evaluate the demand for all library services.

FUND INFORMATION

GENERAL FUND

The following items discuss the issues related to the District's mill levy and property tax revenue calculations.

Property Tax Revenue Limitations

In 1986, the citizens of the District authorized the District to set a mill levy for operating purposes up to 4.000 mills.

The District must adhere to the more restrictive of the two legal limitations when calculating its property tax revenue to be received in any given budget year:

The State 5.5% property tax revenue limitation The Taxpayer Bill of Rights (TABOR)

State 5.5% Limitation

The District received its preliminary 5.5% calculation from the Department of Local Affairs (Form DLG-53). Under this limit, the District's operating property tax revenue limit is 27,822,460, or 3.972 mills, which exceeds the District's TABOR limit discussed below.

TABOR

The property tax revenue limit is based on two factors – CPI and a growth factor:

The estimate of CPI for the Denver/Boulder area for 2017 is 3.1%. The final CPI will not be known until after the 2018 budget is approved.

Using data provided by El Paso County, the growth factor is 2.3482%.

The 2018 TABOR factor for the property tax revenue limit calculation is 4.4482%. Under TABOR, the maximum mill levy allowed is 3.863 mills. The TABOR calculation is the more restrictive of the two limits.

Mill Levy - Abatements and Credits

The District is authorized by statute to levy a mill rate to cover previous year abatements and credits. This mill levy is not subject to either the State 5.5% limitation or the TABOR's property tax revenue limitation.

For 2017, the maximum mill levy allowed for abatements and refunds is 0.023 mills.

Mill Levy - Temporary Tax Credit

The 2018 Budget Proposal includes a temporary tax credit of (0.039) mills. The temporary tax credit mill levy equates to (\$273,146). The temporary tax credit is necessary to refund amounts received in excess of the District's TABOR limits for both 2016 and 2017, along with 10% simple interest per year.

Property Tax Revenue Summary

Net Assessed Valuation

2018 \$7,003,717,810

2017 \$6,556,136,920

Mill Levies

Operating (subject to limitations)

2018 3.828

2017 3.934

Abatements and refunds (not subject to limitations)

2018 0.023

2017 0.023

Temporary mill levy credit

2018 (0.039)

2017 0.000

Total Mill Levy

2018 3.847

2017 3.957

Property Tax Revenue

General Operating Purposes

2018 \$27,055,362

2017 \$25,791,843

Refunds and abatements

2018 \$161,086

2017 \$150,791

Temporary mill levy credit

2018 (\$273,146)

2017 \$0

Total Property Tax Revenue

2018 \$26,943,302

2017 \$25,942,634

Revenues

Total General Fund budgeted revenues for 2018 are \$32,063,456. The 2017 revenue budget is \$30,702,389. The difference is an increase of \$1,361,067.

The more significant items included in the 2018 budget include:

Property Taxes

See discussion above. Property tax revenue typically equates to approximately 84 - 86% of the annual revenue budget.

Specific Ownership Taxes - \$3,400,000.

This amount equates to approximately 10.4% of the total 2018 revenue budget. Collections for 2018 are expected to be slightly higher than the estimated total for 2017 due to the improvement in both the local and national economies. The 2017 estimate is \$3,300,000

E-Rate Refund - \$225,000.

This is the amount expected for the 2017 - 2018 funding year, which approximates the total to be collected during the 2016 - 2017 funding year. The estimate for 2018 is based on what is legally appropriate.

Fines and Fees - \$200,000.

During 2017, the District eliminated fins on delinquent children's library materials. There has been a state-wide and national trend towards eliminating fines related to children's library materials. Charging fines for children's library materials was an impediment to access to library materials, especially for lower-income families.

In addition, during 2017, the District offered a three week amnesty period, which allowed patrons to turn overdue library materials without any overdue fines. The District also made the decision to stop accruing fines for all other library materials, effective October 2017. This change is considered a trial test and it will continue through the end of 2017. The 2018 budget of \$200,000 takes into account the changes made and the trials performed during 2017. The original budget for 2017 was \$330,000, and the expected amount to be received during 2017 is \$215,000.

Interest Income - \$190,000.

Given the recent struggling national, state and local economies, interest rates have fallen dramatically over the past several years to historical lows in many instances. During 2007, total interest income was \$486,767. These economies have and continue to improve, meaning the District anticipates higher interest rates for 2018. Given the volatile state of the economy and world markets, the actual amount expected to be earned during 2018 may vary from the estimated amount because interest rates may change significantly.

Copier Charges - \$55,000.

Revenue generated from this operation has leveled off over the past several years at about \$50,000 - \$57,000 per year. Advances in technology may decrease the demand even further as electronic access and storage increases lessen the need for public copiers.

Parking Lot Collections - \$34,000.

The parking lot at Penrose Library is well-utilized. The 2018 estimate is approximately the same as the estimate for 2016, as total collections appear to have leveled off over the past several years.

Donations - \$694,725.

A recent change in accounting literature for government entities strictly defines how designated funds must be accounted for within the entity's financial records. New activities in designated funds must be accounted for in the General Fund. This figure represents an estimated amount of new financial activity that has typically been accounted for separately as part of the District's designated funds in the past.

In addition, this line item includes an amount of \$300,000 for unanticipated/unknown donations for 2018. An estimate for unanticipated donations for the year had not been included in prior year budgets. There is a corresponding line under expenditures (Designated Funds) for the same amount. This practice is consistent with the 2017 Budget.

Expenditures

The 2018 budget for expenditures is \$33,861,819. The budget total for 2017 is \$31,874,307.

The following are the more significant items/issues that are included in the 2018 Budget Proposal included within total expenditures:

Personnel Budget

The 2018 budget is \$19,975,214 (59% of the total 2018 budget). The District's staff is arguably its most valuable resource, providing exemplary service that garners the District both local accolades and national recognition.

The 2018 budget includes funding for 461 existing positions (342.63 full time equivalents). The 2018 Budget Proposal also includes funding for an additional 26 full-time positions, 1 part time position and 4 additional hours to an existing position, as discussed below.

2018 Pay Structure Adjustments and Issues

During 2016, the District engaged a consultant to complete a comprehensive compensation/classification/workforce levels study. This study was substantially completed in 2017. There were many objectives to this study, including the development and implementation of a district-wide workforce plan, the development of a classification system, and the development of a pay scale to help attract top talent for its positions and to be competitive with other employers for retaining talent both at a local and national level.

The study addressed several looming issues:

- 1. In November 2016, the citizens of Colorado voted to add a constitutional amendment to increase the minimum wage for workers in Colorado. The minimum wage for Colorado will change from the current level of \$8.31 per hour to \$9.30 per hour for 2017, \$10.20 per hour for 2018, \$11.10 per hour for 2019, and \$12.00 per hour in 2020 (to be adjusted annually thereafter).
- 2. The El Paso County Retirement Plan (the Plan) Board of Trustees has deferred indefinitely any increase to the employer and employee contribution rate (currently 8.0%). However, El Paso County approved a payment to the Plan of \$400,000 to be used to partially offset the Plan's administrative costs. The District's share of the Plan's financial activity is approximately 6% of the total Plan, and the Budget includes \$25,000 to augment the contribution from El Paso County.

The 2018 Budget Proposal includes an estimate of \$333,000 for the completion of and the implementation of the classification study recommendations. This part of the study was not complete as of October 15, 2017.

New Positions

The 2018 Budget Proposal includes 26 new full-time positions, 1 new part-time position, and 4 hours to be added to an existing position. Most of these positions are included based on recommendations included within the study referred to above. The estimated cost for all of these positions for 2018 is \$1,623,239, which includes the elimination of several current supervisory position, which will be absorbed in the full reorganization as described in the study.

The following is a summary of the new positions:

- Regional Library Managers (3)
- Assistant Regional Branch Managers (3)
- Public Service Floaters (6)

- Young Adult Librarians (3)
- Young Adult Public Library Associates (3)
- Organizational Develop Manager (1)
- Branch Manager 1 Fountain Library (1)
- Graphic Artist (1)
- Technology/Digital Service Specialist (1)
- System Support Analyst (1)
- Facilities Technician (1)
- Building Manager KCH facility (1)
- Library Associate part-time Eastern El Paso County (1)
- Social Worker (1)

Pay Adjustment Pool

The 2018 Budget Proposal includes a 3% pay adjustment pool; estimated cost \$468,041.

Savings from Vacant Positions

The 2018 Budget Proposal includes a vacant position savings target of (\$600,000). This target is included in the 2018 Budget Proposal because of the following:

- The District budgets all of its positions annually as if they will all be fill throughout the year. Realistically, there are vacancies through the year, and it generally takes time to fill the vacant position. This occurs annually and as a result, savings from vacant positions are added back to fund balance at the end of each year.
- The 2018 Budget Proposal includes \$1,623,239 for new positions, as discussed below. Again, the budget is set up as if each position will be filled as of January 1st, and this is not realistic. The new positions will be phased in, some as soon and January 2018, but others will be filled over the period of January through June 2018.

Payroll Accrual Provision

District employees are paid bi-weekly. Accordingly, there is at least one extra day in each year for which the District must set funds aside to cover the year when there will be 27 pay dates. This will occur again during 2028. The 2017 budget includes \$60,000 to be set aside for this purpose.

Employee Health Insurance Plan

In 2005, the District implemented a partially self-insured health plan for its eligible employees (employees with a regularly scheduled work week of 30-40 hours). Almost 90% of eligible employees participate in the plan. District contributions to the health plan will approximate \$1.65 million in 2017. This amount is reflective of the (0.11%) decrease in the renewal rate for 2018 (the decrease is shared between both the District and its participating employees). This amount is also net of one month of no premiums for both the District and its participating employees.

Benefit Stipend Issues

During 2003, as a result of rising health care costs, the District made some changes in health insurance coverage for its employees. The District previously paid all of its employees with a regularly scheduled

workweek of 20 or more hours a benefit stipend. In 2004, the District offered health insurance coverage only to employees with a regularly scheduled workweek of 30 hours or more contributing directly towards the monthly premium costs for those employees who elect to participate.

Employees hired prior to July 1, 2003 with a regularly scheduled workweek of 20 - 29 hours receive a monthly health insurance stipend, as long as they remain employed by the District. For 2017, this cost will not exceed \$20,000 and this amount will continue to decline over future years as employees in this category leave the District.

Contributions to the El Paso County Retirement Plan

The District has participated in the Plan, a defined benefit retirement plan, since its inception in 1967. In short, all District full-time employees are required to participate in this plan. During 2018, the District and its employees will continue to contribute 8.0% of the employee's covered salary each to the Plan. The total amount expected to be contributed to the Plan in 2018 is \$831,126, up from the 2017 estimate of \$782,006.

Library Materials

The 2018 budget includes \$4,400,565 for library materials, which is comparable to the 2017 original budget of \$4,325,704. The percentage of all expenditures going directly to library materials in 2017 is 13.0%. This figure approximates the national average for systems this size and is a reflection of the District's emphasis on meeting customer demands and on keeping the collection up-to-date for users.

Included in this figure (for both 2018 and 2017) is a grant from the State of Colorado in the amount of \$145,000 (each year) for the purchase of library materials.

Training

During 2017, an emphasis was placed on enhancing the funding available for District staff development. The 2017 budget proposal was \$229,350 for training purposes, which is an increase from the 2016 budget of \$116,113. The 2018 Budget Proposal includes \$230,450 to continue this emphasis into 2018. The benefits of this initiative include professional and personal development of District staff, which in turn allows for improved customer service and a more professional work environment.

Dues

For 2017, an emphasis was also be placed on professional staff participating more in organizations that are commensurate with staff education and backgrounds. This too will help improve customer service both internally and externally. The 2017 budget includes \$58,162 for this purpose, which is up from the 2016 budget of \$29,542. The 2018 Budget Proposal includes \$62,126 for this purpose.

Career On-Line High School Program

The 2018 budget proposal includes 20,000 as a platform fee to continue the on-line high school program, which was initially implemented during 2017.

Operating Transfers

The 2017 Budget includes the following transfers:

Penrose Library Renovation Project Fund	\$1,335,841
Capital Reserve Fund	842,618
•	\$2,178,459

The purpose of these funds, primarily for capital projects, will be discussed in further detail below.

Other Items

The following is a list of other items that are pertinent to the discussion of the 2018 budget:

- 1. The District has no General Obligation Bonds or any other similar forms of debt financing outstanding as of December 31, 2017, nor is any anticipated as of December 31, 2018. This is fairly unusual for governmental entities.
- 2. The District has several operating leases in place for the rental of certain Library facilities. Such leases include the non-appropriation language that is required by TABOR.

Fund Balance

As of December 31, 2018, the estimated fund balance will be \$7,326,236. This total includes an estimate of the operational reserve (unassigned fund balance) of \$6,288,079.

Many financial experts recommend a financially prudent operational reserve of 1-3 months of operating revenues. For the District, this equates to a range of \$2.6 - \$7.8 million. The estimate of the operational reserve as of December 31, 2018 is 19.6% of 2018 revenues, or about 2.3 months.

The December 31, 2017 fund balance included \$865,000 that is set aside for the renovation of the District's Knights of Columbus Hall building. In 2015, the Board of Trustees approved setting aside \$900,000 for this purpose, and for 2017, a total of \$35,000 will be used from this balance for an assessment study of the facility. The 2018 Budget Proposal includes an expenditure of \$865,000 for the purpose of partially funding the renovation of the KCH facility. Planning for this project will occur after the assessment study referred to above is complete.

The 2018 Budget Proposal calls for a reduction in fund balance of (\$1,798,362), which includes the utilization of fund balance for the renovation of the KCH facility project as discussed above. The remaining balance of (\$933,362) was used to fund one-time capital projects as discussed in further detail below.

Fund balance as of December 31, 2017 also includes an estimate of \$934,312 for the Emergency Reserve as required by TABOR.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

EAST LIBRARY RENOVATION PROJECT FUND

The purpose of this Capital Projects Fund is to account for all financial activity related to all improvement and renovation costs of the East Library.

This fund is on-going and it will account for all financial activities related to capital projects for this facility in the future. For 2018, a total \$70,700 of expenditures is included for several minor capital projects.

PENROSE LIBRARY RENOVATION PROJECT FUND

The purpose of this Capital Projects Fund is to account for all financial activity related to all improvement and renovation costs of the Penrose Library, including the 1905 Carnegie Building and the Knights of Columbus Building located next to the Penrose Library.

This fund is on-going and it will account for all financial activities related to capital projects for this facility in the future. For 2018, a total of \$1,351,000 is included for several capital projects, including \$865,000 to be set aside for the renovation of the HCH facility as discussed above, and \$275,000 for the construction of meeting room in this lower level of the Penrose Library facility.

NORTH FACILITY (LIBRARY 21c) PROJECT FUND

In 2012, the District acquired a facility (115,058 sq. ft.) located at 1175 Chapel Hills Drive, Colorado Springs, CO (adjacent to the NE corner of Chapel Hills Mall) at a price of \$3.75 million. The new facility is named Library 21c. This project was completed in 2014, and certain components were completed in 2015.

This fund is on-going and it will account for all financial activities related to capital projects for this facility in the future. The 2018 budget includes \$208,500 for several capital projects, including \$60,000 for the design and planning of replacing the roof.

CAPITAL RESERVE FUND

The purpose of this fund is to account for the accumulation of funds to be used on projects specifically identified in future years that are not funded in either the other Capital Projects Funds (described above) of any Designated Fund.

Such projects include, but are not limited to, furniture replacement, equipment replacement, vehicle replacement, purchases of land for future expansion, construction of new facilities, and renovation projects related to existing facilities, along with Information Technology-related projects.

Currently, funding for these items comes from the General Fund. The expenditure budget for 2018 is \$842,618. The more significant projects are as follows:

- \$125,000 to be set aside for the acquisition and installation of 2 small facilities to be placed in two eastern El Paso County locations. This amount, along with \$75,000 set aside in the 2017 budget, equates to total funding of \$200,000 for this purpose. The District's long term capital plan called for the replacement of one bookmobile. However, the District believes the acquisition and installation of these 2 units is a more efficient way to provide services to eastern El Paso County, and the bookmobile will not be replaced.
- \$30,000 carpet replacement for the Monument Library.
- \$50,000 capital contingency.
- \$50,000 replacement of two facility vehicles.
- \$25,000 furniture replacement contingency.

- \$200,000 replacement of copiers district-wide and to consolidate copier and printer functions throughout the District.
- \$100,000 for the upgrade of the District's phone system.
- \$50,000 to be used for the change in the District's meeting room reservation system.
- \$50,000 to standardize the audio-visual equipment district-wide.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

The 2018 Budget includes its remaining Special Revenue Funds (SRF's). SRF's are funds established to account for monies previously received by the District that are either restricted or designated (by the donor when applicable) for specific purposes. Given the change in accounting literature, the District's designated funds are no longer accounted for under Special Revenue Funds and are now required to be accounted for under the General Fund. The remaining funds included under Special revenue Funds are to be fully depleted in time.

For 2018, the only remaining fund is the High Prairie Library Support Fund and the Fountain Library Support Fund. All other funds should be fully depleted by the end of 2017. These two funds have an estimated balance of \$114,575 and \$10,725 remaining, respectively, and the balance will be used for capital projects related to that library when needs arise.

2017/2018 STRATEGIC PLAN

This is included for informational purposes only.



PERFORMANCE MEASURES

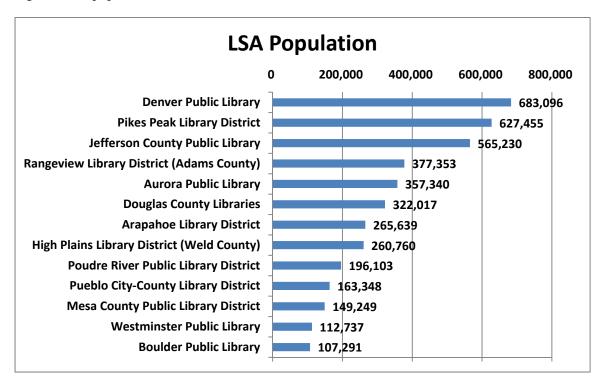
Included in this proposal are charts to show how the District compares to other large library entities in Colorado. The source of the information is the Library Research Service. The data is for 2016, which is the most current available data.

For purposes of this analysis, the following libraries have been selected:

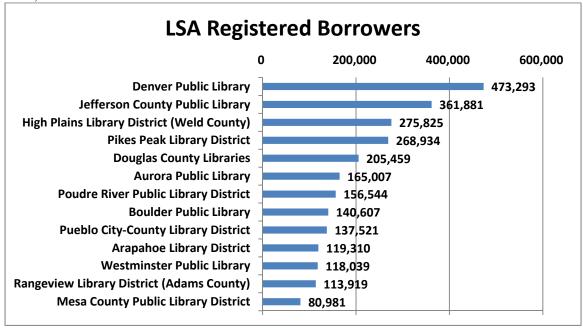
Pikes Peak Library District
Jefferson County Public Library
Douglas County Libraries
High Plains Library District
Boulder Public Library
Poudre River Public Library District
Westminster Public Library

Denver Public Library
Arapahoe Library District
Range view Library District
Pueblo City County Library District
Aurora Public Library
Mesa County Public Library District

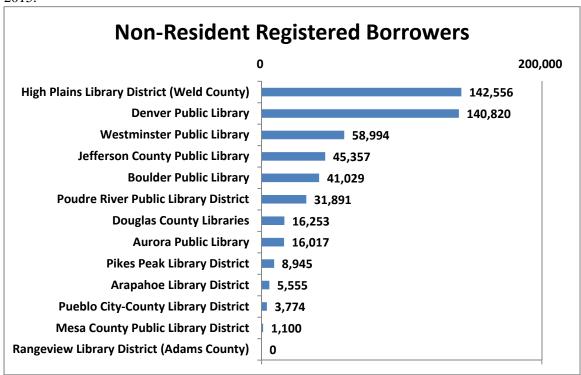
1. Library Service Area ("LSA") Population – This chart shows the total number of citizens that reside within the boundaries of each library service area. Currently, the District has the second highest LSA population.



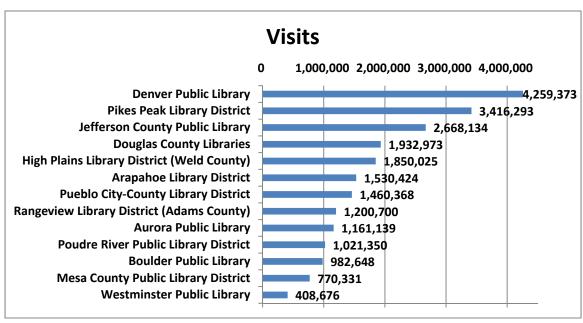
2. LSA Registered Borrowers – This chart shows the number of resident library card holders within each LSA population. the District currently ranks 4th out of 13 libraries, which was the same as for 2015.



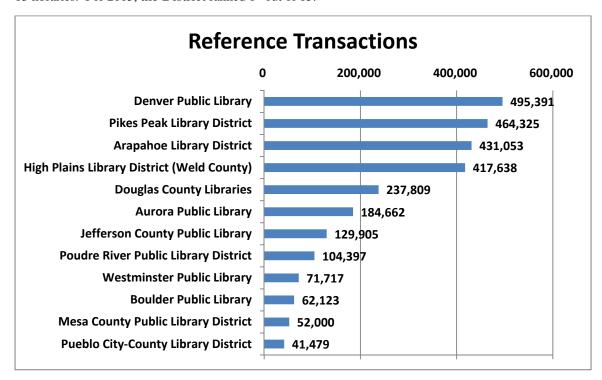
3. Non-resident Registered Borrowers – This chart shows the number of non-resident library card holders in each LSA population. The District ranks 9th out of 13 libraries, which was the same for 2015.



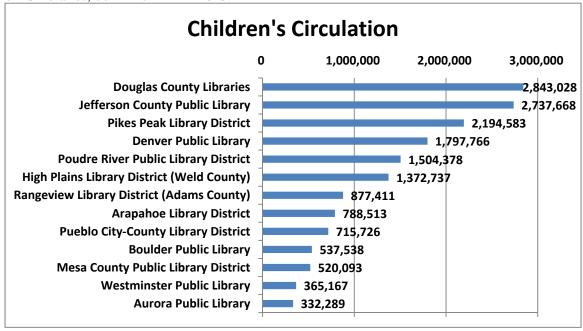
4. Number of Visits – This chart shows total library patron visits during 2016. For 2016, the District ranked 2nd in this category, which was the same as for 2015.



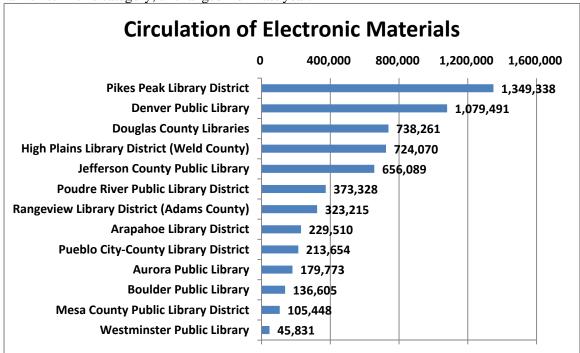
5. **Reference Transactions** – This is defined as an information contact which involves the knowledge, use, recommendations, interpretation, or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the library staff. Includes in person, phone, fax, mail, email, live or electronic reference service. Does not count directional transactions or questions of rules or policies. For 2016, the District ranked 2nd out of 13 libraries. For 2015, the District ranked 1st out of 13.



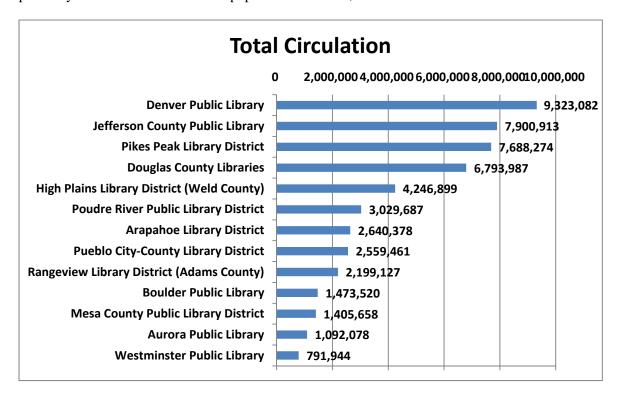
6. Children's Circulation – The number of items the library loaned in 2016, in all formats, to children, including renewals. Children are defined as 11 years and under. The District ranks 3nd of 13 libraries, down from 2nd in 2015.



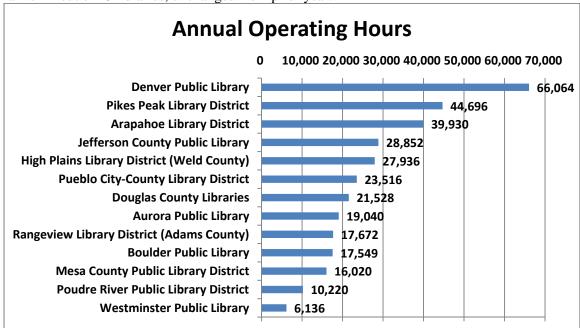
7. Circulation Electronic Materials – This chart shows the total circulation of E-materials. PPLD ranks 1st in this category, unchanged from last year.



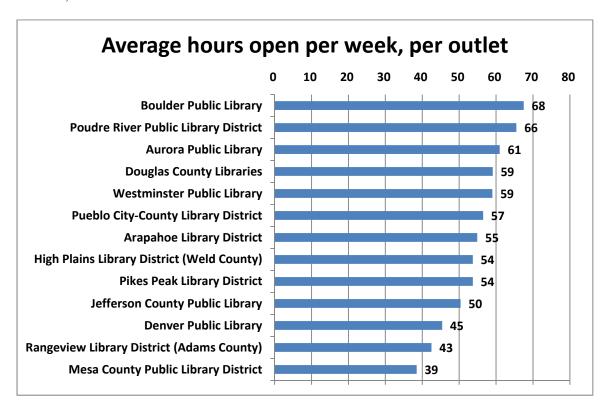
8. Total Circulation – This chart shows total circulation during 2016. The District ranks 3rd, primarily due to the size of its LSA population. In 2015, the District ranked 2nd.



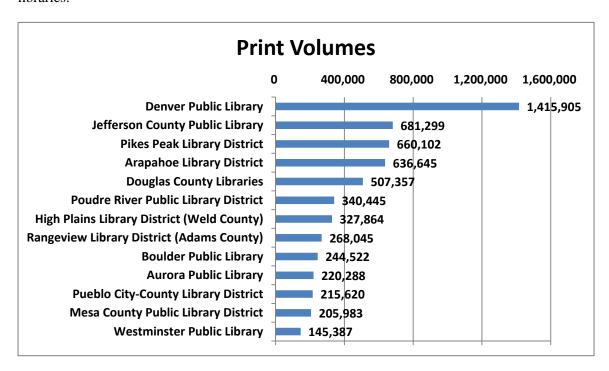
9. Total Annual Operating Hours – Total public service hours that central libraries, branches, and bookmobiles are open to the public. Includes hours for books-by-mail operation. The District ranks 2nd out of 13 libraries; unchanged from prior year.



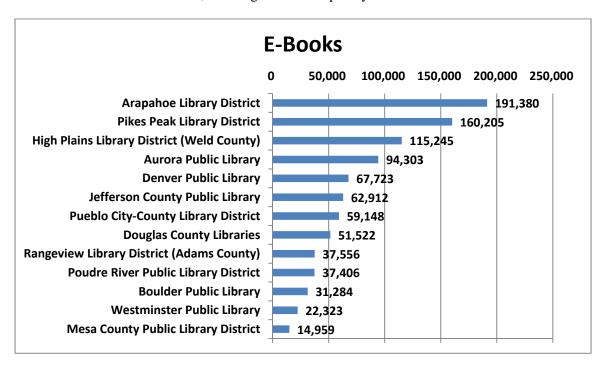
10. Average Hours Open Each Week Per Outlet – The total number of hours a library and all its outlets are open each week divided by the number of outlets. The District ranks 9th out of 13 libraries, down from 7th out of 13 in 2015.



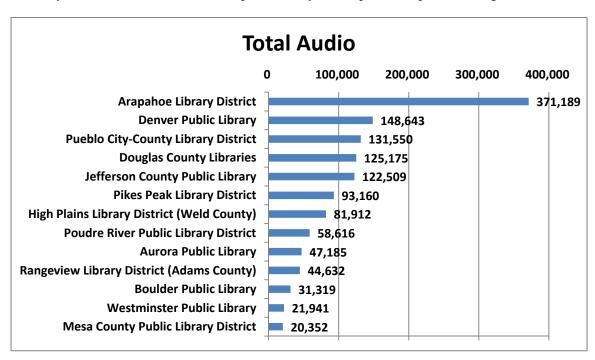
11. Total Print Volumes – The number of printed books and serial publications owned by the library. The District ranks 3rd. of 13 libraries. The District was previously ranked 2nd of 13 libraries.



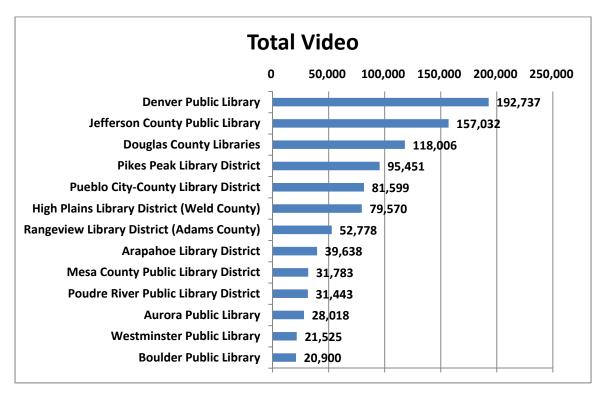
12. Total E-Books – The number of printed books and serial publications owned by the library. The District ranks 2nd of 13 libraries; unchanged from the prior year.



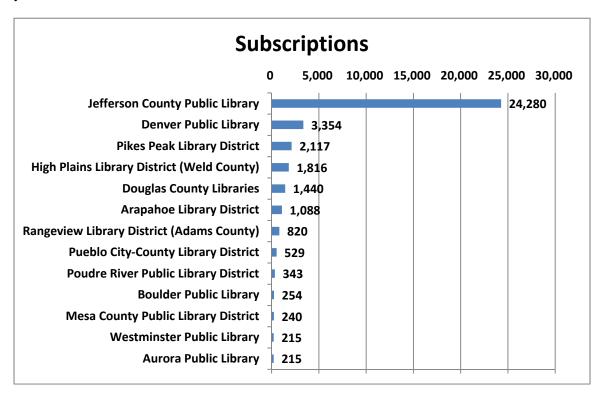
13. Total Audio – Sum of physical or electronic audiobooks, music, and other formats. The District currently ranks 6th of 13 libraries; a drop from last year's reported 5th place ranking.



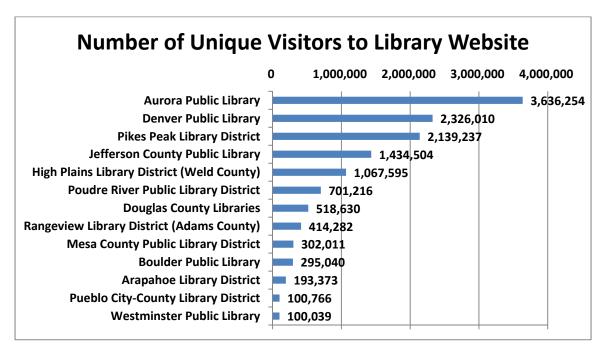
14. Total Video – Sum of physical and electronic video materials. Last year, the District ranked 5th of 13 libraries; this year, the District is ranked 4th of 13.



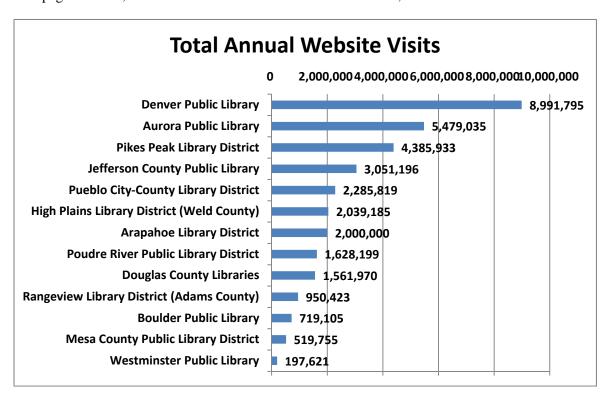
15. Subscriptions – The number of print serial subscriptions, including duplicates, for all outlets. Includes magazines, newspapers, annuals, some government documents, some reference tools, and numbered monograph series. The District currently ranks 3rd out of 13 libraries; same as last year.



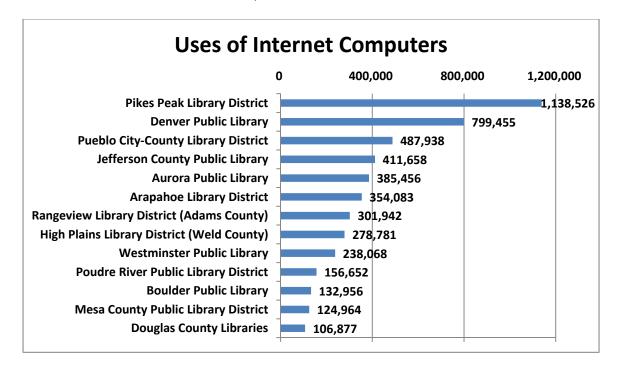
16. Number of Unique Visitors to Library Website - This chart shows total unique visits to the website during 2016. The District ranks 3rd in this category, down from 1st in 2015.



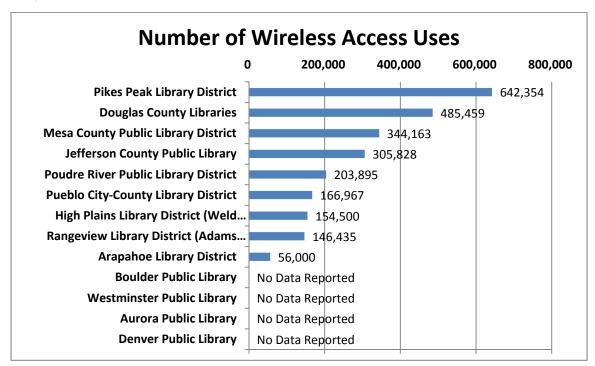
17. Total Annual Website Visits – This chart shows the total number of visits to the library's main web page. In 2015, the District ranked 2nd of 13 libraries. In 2016, the District is ranked 3rd.



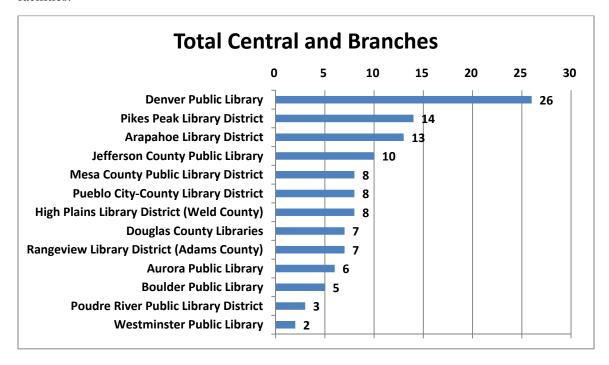
18. Uses of Internet Computers – This chart shows the total number of uses of internet computers. PPLD ranks 1st out of these 13 libraries; same as for 2015.



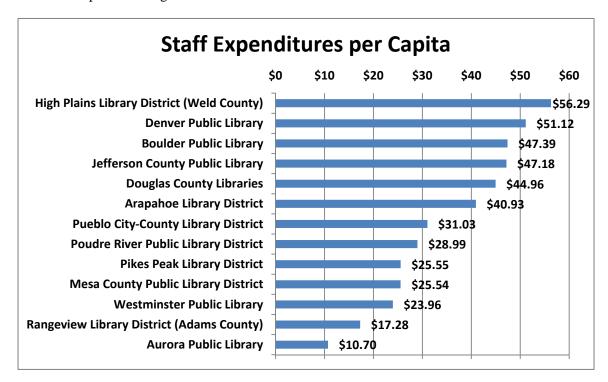
19. Total Number of Wireless Access Uses – This chart shows the total number of wireless access uses. The District ranks 1st out of 9 libraries that reported this statistic. This is unchanged from last year.



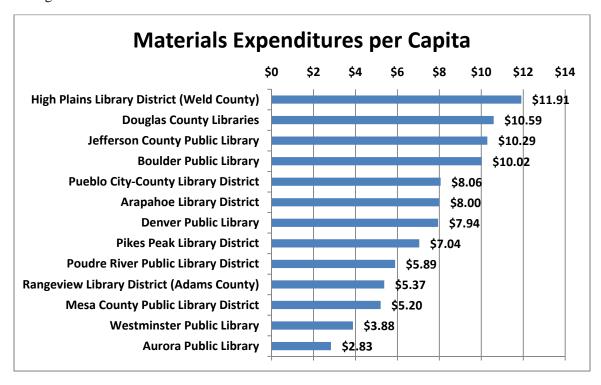
20. Total Central Facilities and Branch Facilities – This chart shows the number of library facilities for each library. Unchanged from last year, the District is ranked second with 14 facilities.



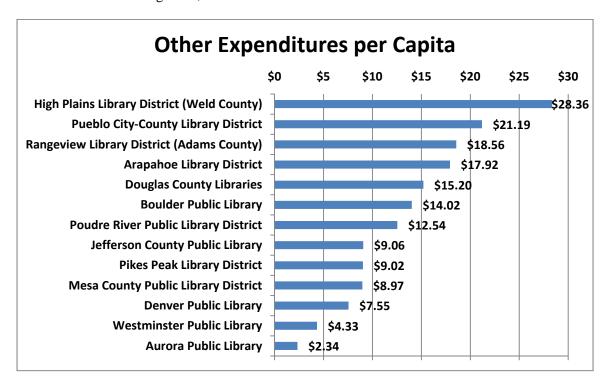
21. Staff Expenditures Per Capita – This chart shows the total staff dollars spent on staff wages and benefits divided by total LSA population. The District ranks 9th out of 13 libraries, a drop from the 8th place ranking in 2015.



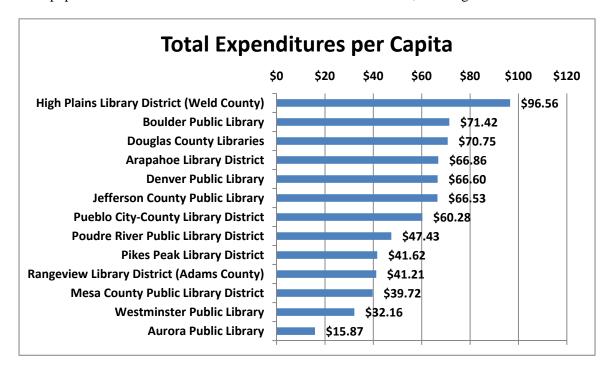
22. Materials Expenditures Per Capita – This chart shows the total materials expenditures divided by total LSA population. The District currently ranks 8th in this category. The District ranked 7th during 2015.



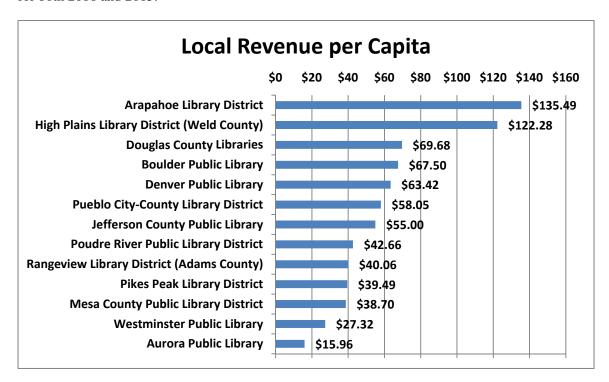
23. Other Expenditures Per Capita – This chart shows all other materials expenditures not reported as print, audio, video, or electronic, such as microforms, kits, and LeapFrog. The District ranks 9th out of 13 libraries during 2016; same as for 2015.



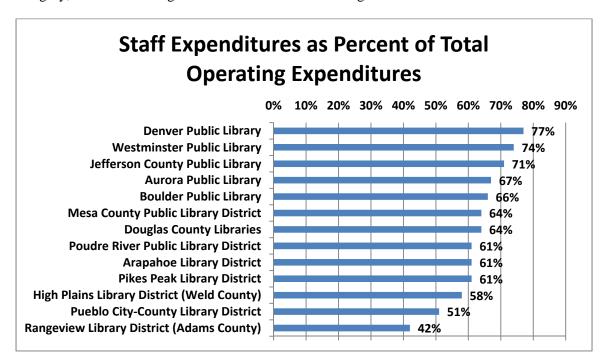
24. Total Expenditures Per Capita – This chart shows the total operating expenditures divided by LSA population. The District ranks 9th out of 13 libraries for 2016, unchanged from 2015.



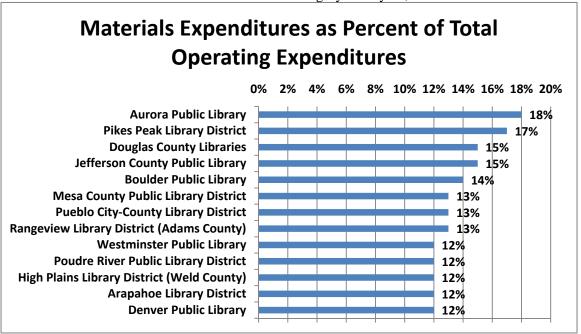
25. Local Revenue Per Capita – This chart shows the total dollars of local revenue (primarily property taxes) divided by the total LSA population. The District ranks 10th out of 13 libraries for both 2016 and 2015.



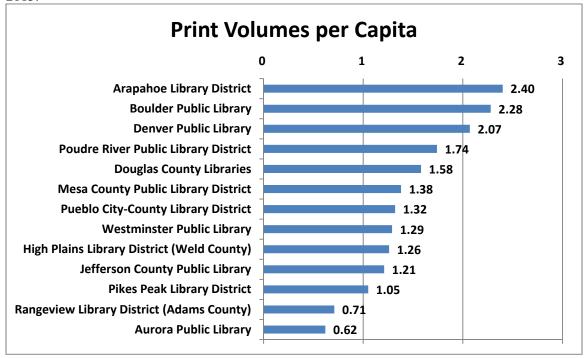
26. Staff Expenditures as Percent of Total Operating Expenditures - This chart shows the sum of all staff expenditures for salaries, wages, and benefits divided by the sum of all operating expenditures for staff, materials, and other purposes. During 2016, the District ranks 10^h in this category, down from being ranked 9th of 13 libraries during 2015.



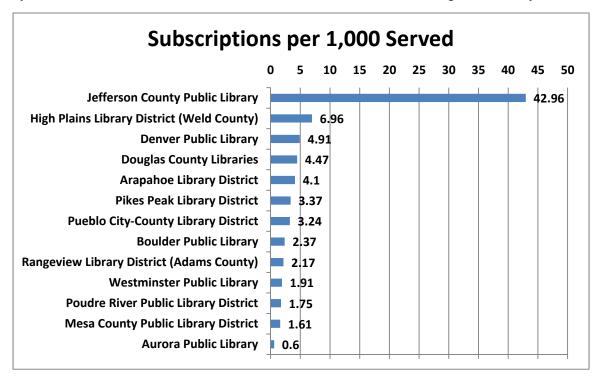
27. Materials Expenditures as Percent of Total Operating Expenditures - This chart shows the cost of all library materials divided by the amount spent for all operating expenses including materials costs. The District ranks second in this category. Last year, the District ranked 3rd.



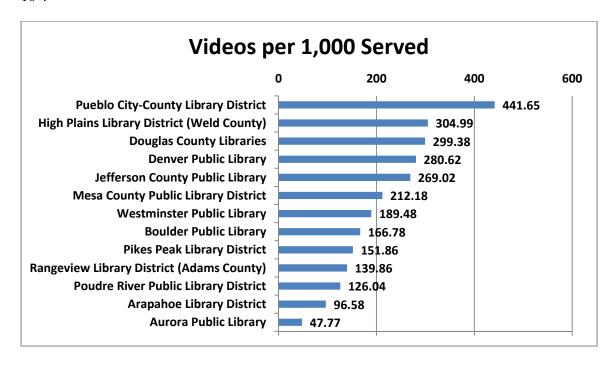
28. Print Volumes per Capita - This chart shows the number of print volumes the library holds divided by the library's LSA population. The District ranks 11th of 13 libraries for 2016 and 2015.



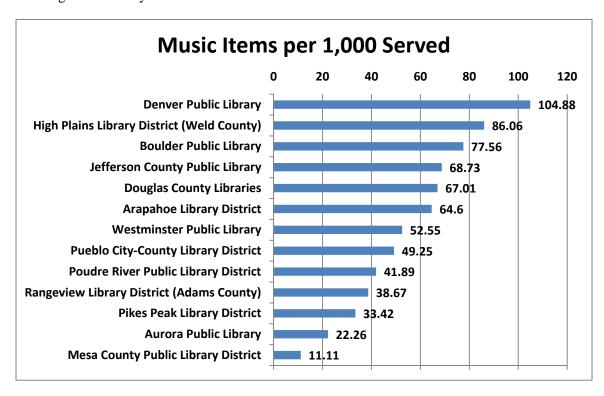
29. Subscriptions per 1,000 Served – This chart shows the number of serial subscriptions divided by the LSA in thousands. The District ranks 6th out of 13 libraries; unchanged from last year.



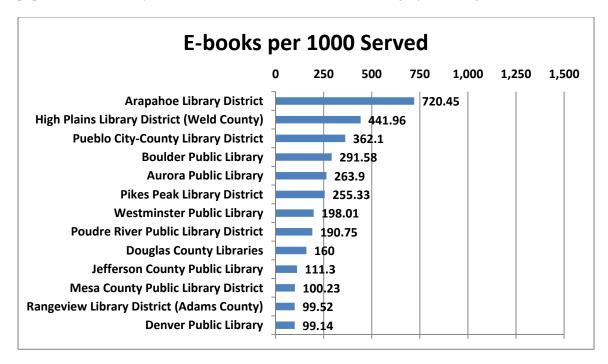
30. Videos per 1,000 Served – This chart shows the number of videos in the collection per 1,000 population in the LSA. The District ranks 9th in this category. During 2015, the District ranked 10th.



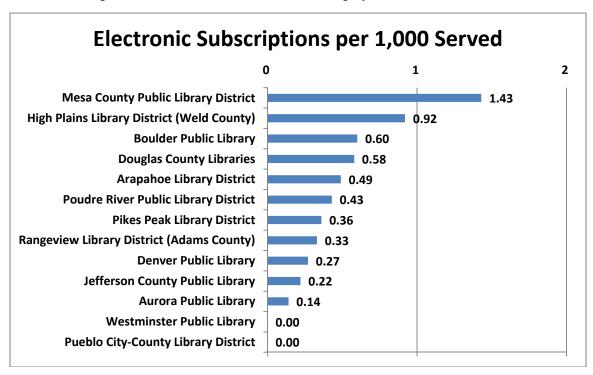
31. Music Items per 1,000 Served – This chart shows the number of music materials in the collection per 1,000 population in their LSA. The District ranks 11th out of 13 libraries; unchanged from last year.



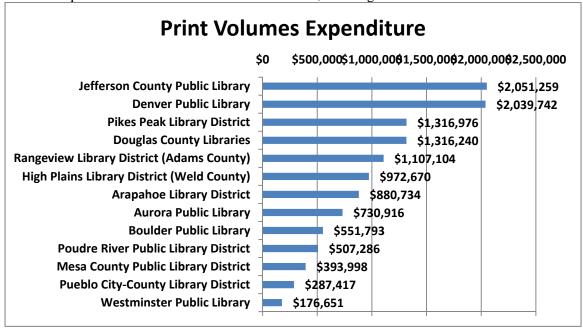
32. E-Books per 1,000 Served – This chart shows the total number of E-books divided by the LSA population (divided by 1,000). The District ranks 5th in this category; unchanged from 2015.



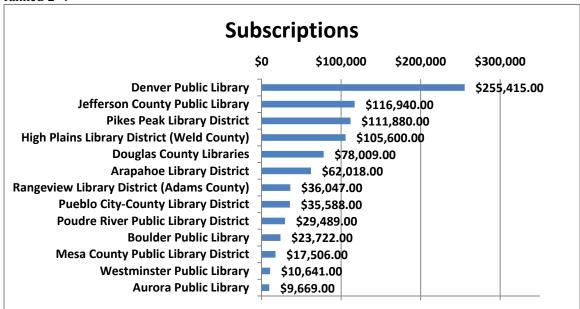
33. Electronic Subscriptions per 1,000 Served – This chart shows the total number of electronic subscriptions per 1,000 LSA population served. The District is currently ranked 7th of 13 libraries. During 2015, the District ranked 3rd in this category.



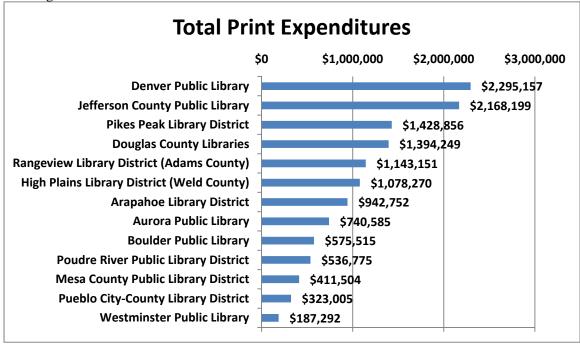
34. Print Volumes Expenditure – This chart shows total expenditures on non-periodical printed publications bound in hard or soft covers or in loose leaf format, including publications issued in successive parts. The District ranks 3rd of 13 libraries; unchanged from 2015.



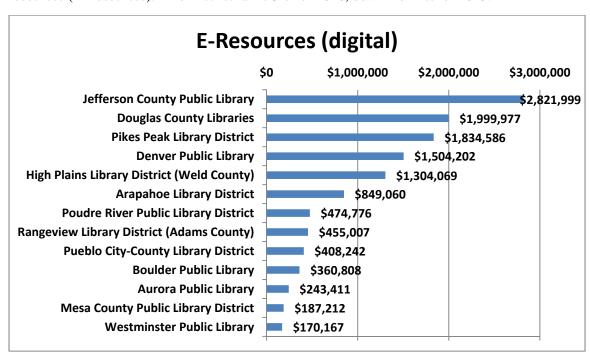
35. Subscriptions Expenditures – This chart shows total expenditures on serial subscriptions including periodicals, newspapers, annuals, some government documents, some reference tools, and numbered monographic series. The District ranks 3rd out of 13 libraries. For 2015, the District ranked 2nd.



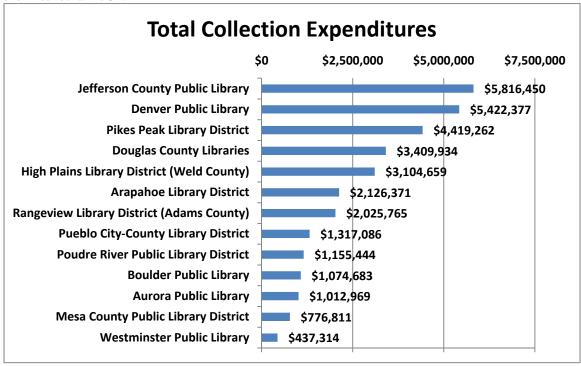
36. Total Print Expenditures - This chart shows the total amount spent on books, bound volumes, and paper subscriptions or serials. The District ranks 3rd of 13 libraries in this category; unchanged from 2015.



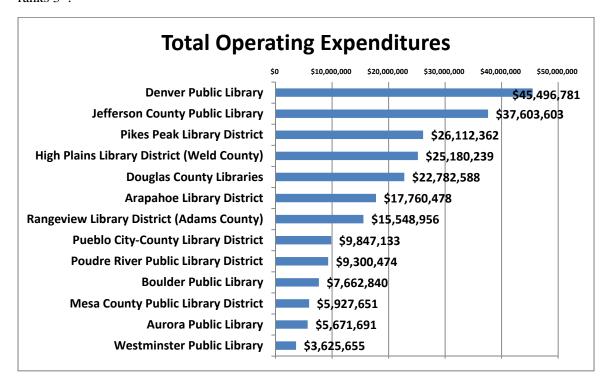
37. Total E-Resources (Digital) Expenditure – This chart shows the total amount spent on digital resources (E-Resources). The District ranks 3rd for 2016, down from 1st for 2015.



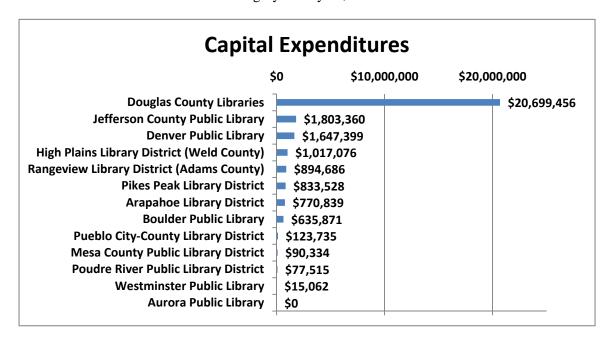
38. Total Collection Expenditures - This chart shows the total amount spent on library materials. During 2015, he District ranked second primarily due to the size of its LSA population. This year, the District ranks 3rd.



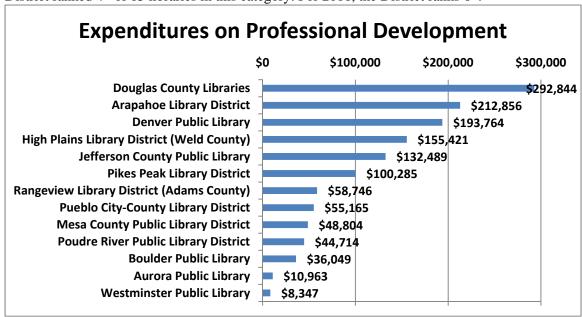
39. Total Operating Expenditures – This chart shows the total amount spent on operations. For 2015, the District ranked 2nd primarily due to the size of its LSA population. This year, PPLD ranks 3rd.



40. Capital Expenditures – This chart shows total expenses paid for new buildings or furnishings, renovations, automation systems, vehicles, and other major one-time projects. Includes all federal, state, local and other revenue used for major capital expenditures. For 2015, the District ranked 3rd out of 13 libraries in this category. This year, PPLD ranks 6th.



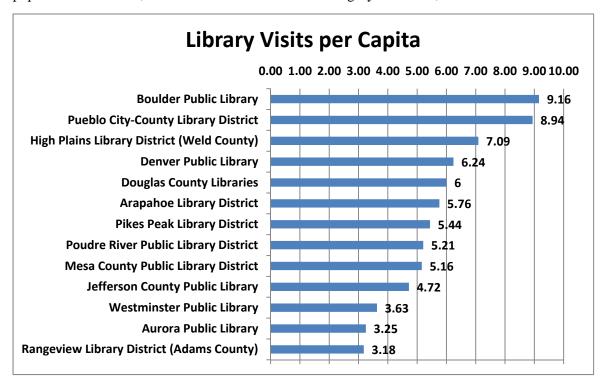
41. Expenditures on Professional Development – This chart shows total expenditures for development and education of staff. Includes fees, materials, travel costs, conference registrations, workshops, reimbursements, software, videos, and cost of in-house development office. This does not include costs associated with regular staff or human resources meetings. During 2015, the District ranked 4th of 13 libraries in this category. For 2016, the District ranks 6th.



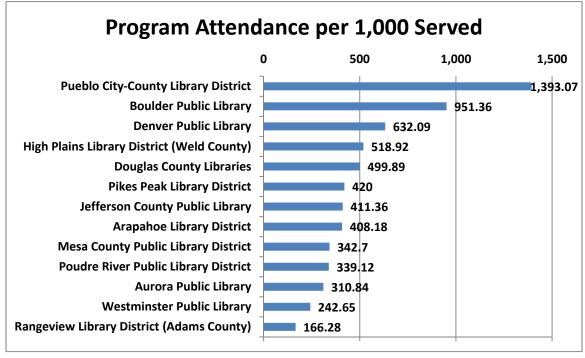
42. Total Operating Revenue – This chart shows total operating revenue for each library. For 2015, the District ranked 2nd in total, primarily due to the size of its LSA population. For 2016, the District ranks 5th.



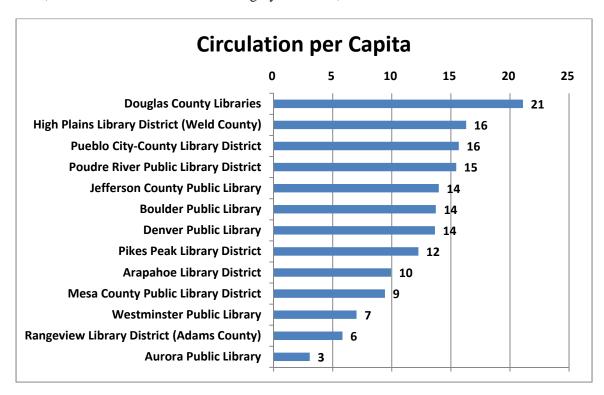
43. Library Visits per Capita – This chart shows total library patron visits divided by the total LSA population. For 2015, the District ranked 7th in this category. For 2016, the District ranks 5th.



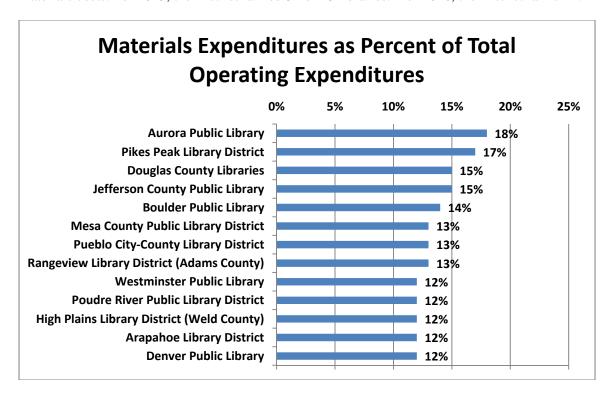
44. Program Attendance per 1,000 Served – This chart shows total attendance for all programs. For 2015, the District ranked 7th. For 2016, the District ranks 6th.



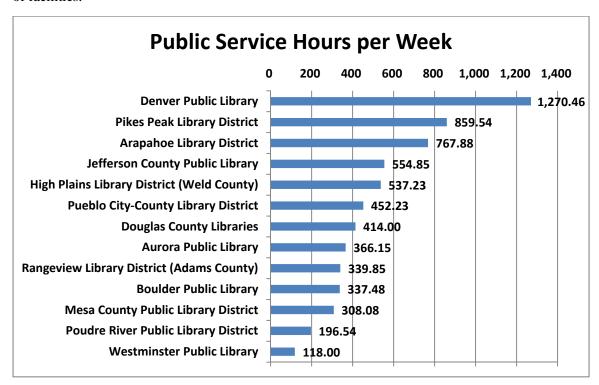
45. Circulation per Capita – This chart shows total circulation divided by LSA population. For 2015, the District ranked 6th in this category. For 2016, the District ranks 8th.



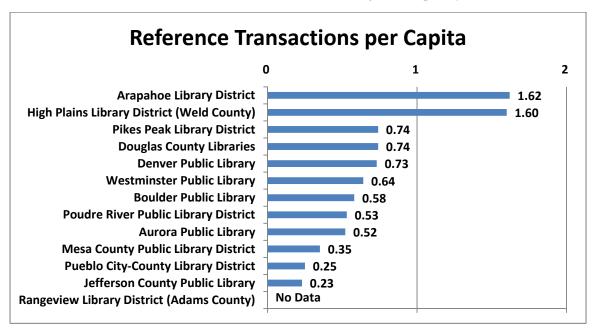
46. Materials Expenditures as Percent of Total Operating Expenditures – This chart shows the cost of all library materials divided by the amount spent for all operating expenses including materials costs. For 2015, the District ranked 3rd of 13 libraries. For 2016, the District ranks 2nd.



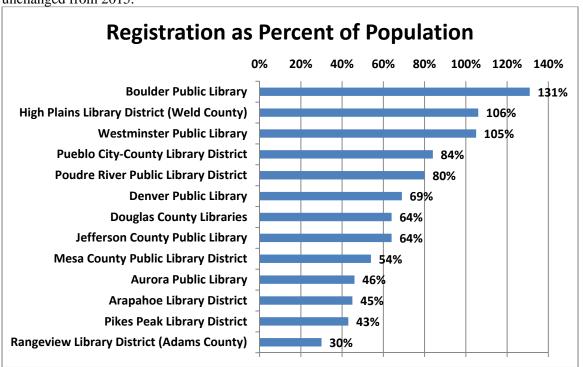
47. Public Service Hours per Week – This chart shows total number of hours the library is open to the public per week. The District ranked second for 2016 and 2015, primarily due to the number of facilities.



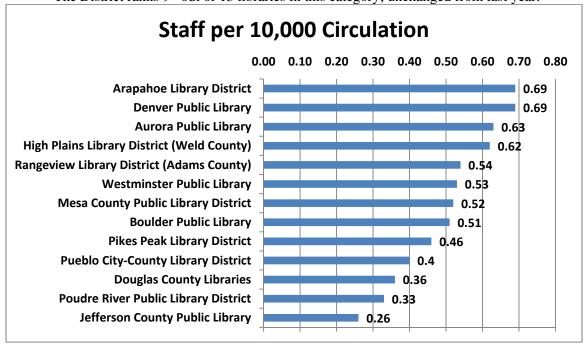
48. Reference Transactions Per Capita – This chart shows total reference questions divided by total LSA population. For 2016, the District ranks 3rd; unchanged from prior year.



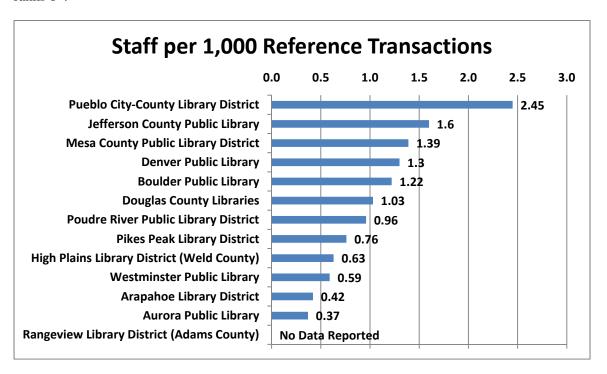
49. Registration as Percent of Population – This chart shows total library card holders as a percentage of the total LSA population. The District ranks 12 out of 13 libraries for 2016; unchanged from 2015.



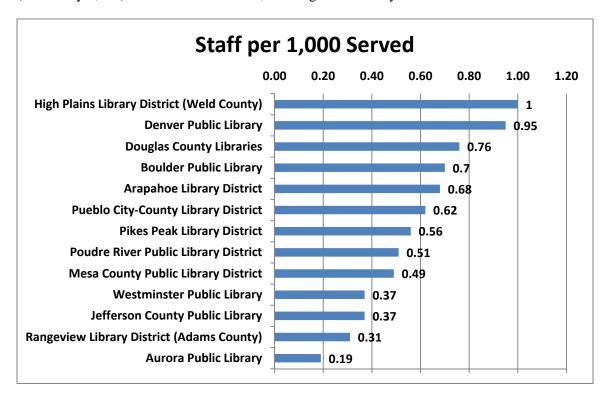
Staff per 10,000 Circulation – This chart shows total staff per 10,000 LSA population. The District ranks 9th out of 13 libraries in this category; unchanged from last year.



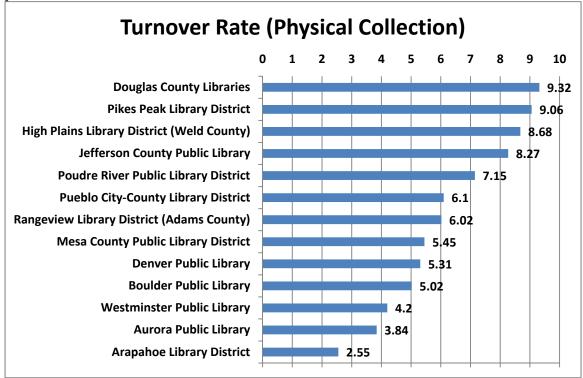
51. Staff per 1,000 Reference Transactions – This chart shows total staff FTE divided by total reference transactions (divided by 1,000). For 2015, the District ranked 7th. For 2016, the District ranks 8th.



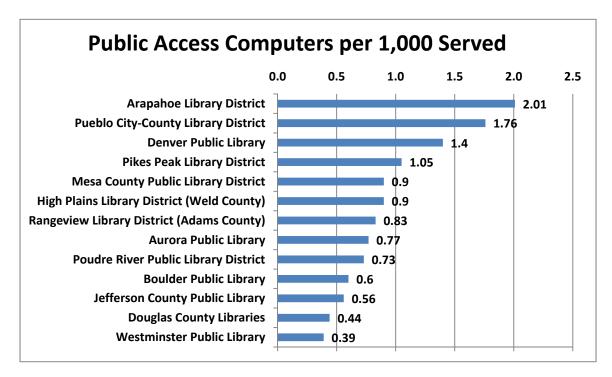
52. Staff per 1,000 Served – This chart shows total staff divided by the total LSA population (divided by 1,000). The District ranks 7th; unchanged from last year.



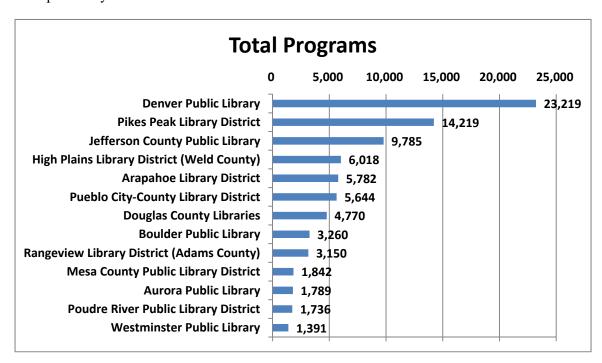
53. Turnover Rate (Physical Collection) – This chart shows total circulation divided by total number of items in the collection. The District ranks 2nd in this category; unchanged from last year.



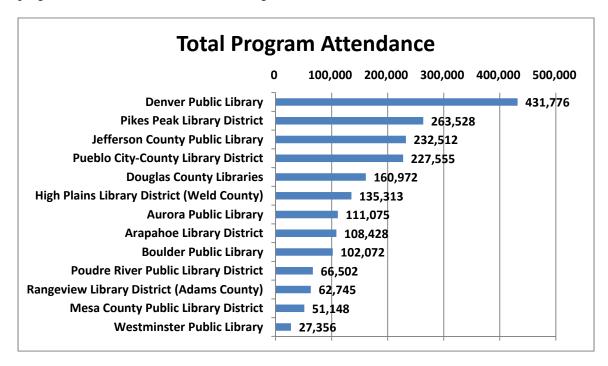
54. Public Access Computers per 1,000 Served – This chart shows total number of Public Access Computers with Internet available divided by the legal service area in thousands. The District ranks 4th out of 13 libraries for 2016; unchanged from 2015.



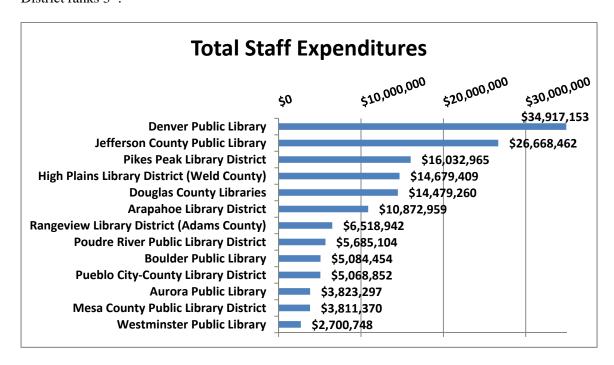
55. Total Programs – This chart shows total number of programs. The District ranks 2nd; unchanged from previous year.



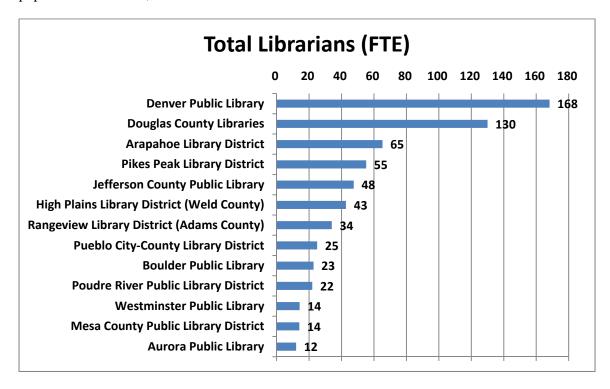
56. Total Program Attendance – This chart shows total count of the audience at all library programs. The District ranks 2nd; unchanged from 2015.



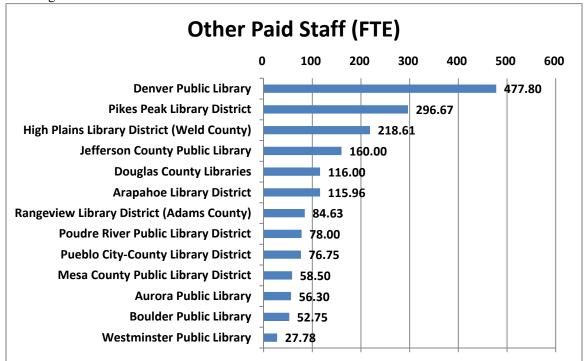
57. Total Staff Expenditures – This chart shows total wages and benefits paid to library staff. Last year, the District ranked second, primarily due to the size of its LSA population. For 2016, the District ranks 3rd.



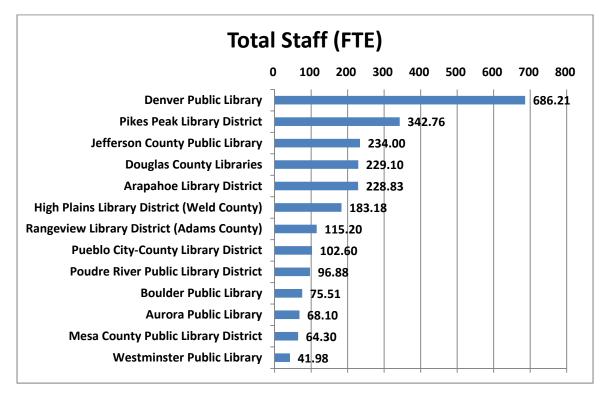
58. Total Librarians (FTE) – This chart shows the total number of full-time equivalents of librarians. For 2015, the District ranked 5th, again primarily due to the size of its LSA population. For 2016, the District ranks 4th.



59. Other Paid Staff (FTE) – This chart includes all other FTE employees paid from the reporting unit budget, including plant operations, security, and maintenance staff. The District ranks second, unchanged from 2015.



60. Total Staff (FTE) - This chart shows the total number of full-time equivalents of staff. The District ranks 2nd, primarily due to the size of its LSA population; this rank is unchanged from 2015.



TREND INFORMATION

Included in the 2018 Proposal are various charts and graphs that depict financial information in a visual format.

BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The 2018 budget has been prepared on a modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recognized when available, and expenditures are recognized when the obligation is incurred. Encumbrances are not recorded in the 2018 budget.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Special thanks and appreciation are expressed to the Board of Trustees and the Leadership Team for their leadership and direction toward completion of the 2018 budget.

Thanks and appreciation are also extended to all District managers, supervisors and staff for their efforts toward examining the budget carefully and planning ahead prudently to complete a balanced 2016 budget.

Respectfully submitted,

John Spears Chief Librarian & CEO

Michael Varnet, CPA, CPFO Chief Finance Officer

RESOLUTION TO SET MILL LEVIES

A resolution levying general property taxes for the fiscal year 2018, to help defray the costs of government for the Pikes Peak Library District, Colorado Springs, Colorado, for the 2018 budget year.

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the Pikes Peak Library District has adopted the annual budget in accordance with Local Government Budget Law, on December 12, 2017, and;

WHEREAS, the amount of money necessary to balance the budget for general operating purposes is \$32,063,456, and;

WHEREAS, the 2017 net valuation for assessment (payable in 2018) for the Pikes Peak Library District, as certified by the County Assessor, is \$7,003,717,810.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT, COLORADO:

Section 1. That for the purpose of meeting all general operating expenses of the Pikes Peak Library District during the 2018 budget year, there is hereby levied a tax of 3.847 mills (comprised of a general operating mill levy of 3.863 mills, a mill levy for refunds and abatements of 0.023 mills, and a temporary tax credit of (0.039) mills), upon each dollar of the total valuation for assessment of all taxable property within the District for the 2017 assessment year.

Section 2. That the Chief Finance Officer of the Pikes Peak Library District is hereby authorized and directed to immediately certify to the County Commissioners of El Paso County, Colorado, the mill levies for the Pikes Peak Library District as hereinabove determined and set.

ADOPTED, this 12th day of December 2017.	
Cathy Crassman President	
Cathy Grossman, President	

RESOLUTION TO ADOPT BUDGET

A resolution summarizing expenditures and revenues for each fund and adopting a budget for the Pikes Peak Library District, Colorado Springs, Colorado, for the calendar year beginning on the first day of January 2018, and ending on the last day of December 2018.

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the Pikes Peak Library District has appointed the Executive Director to prepare and submit a proposed budget to said governing body at the proper time, and;

WHEREAS, the Executive Director has submitted a proposed budget to this governing body on October 15, 2017 for its consideration, and:

WHEREAS, upon due and proper notice, published or posted in accordance with the law, said proposed budget was open for inspection by the public at a designated place, a public hearing was held on December 12, 2017, and interested taxpayers were given the opportunity to file or register any objections to the proposed budget, and;

WHEREAS, whatever increases may have been made in the expenditures, like increases were added to the revenues so that the budget remains in balance, as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT, COLORADO SPRINGS, COLORADO:

Section 1. That the budget as submitted, amended, and summarized by fund, hereby is approved and adopted as the budget of the Pikes Peak Library District for the year stated above.

Section 2. That the budget hereby approved and adopted shall be signed by the Executive Director and made a part of the public records of the Pikes Peak Library District.

ADOPTED, this	s 12th day o	f December 2017.
Cathy Grossman	, President	

RESOLUTION TO APPROPRIATE SUMS OF MONEY

A resolution appropriating sums of money to the various funds, in the amount and for the purposes as set forth below, for the Pikes Peak Library District, Colorado Springs, Colorado, for the 2018 budget year. **WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees has adopted the annual budget in accordance with the Local Government Budget Law, on December 12, 2017, and;

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees has made provision therein for revenues and fund balances in the amount equal to or greater than the total proposed expenditures as set forth in said budget, and;

WHEREAS, it is not only required by law, but also necessary to appropriate the revenues and fund balances provided in the budget to and for the purposes described below, thereby establishing a limitation on expenditures for the operations of the Pikes Peak Library District.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT, COLORADO:

Section 1. That the following sums are hereby appropriated from the revenue and fund balances of each fund, to each fund, for the stated purpose:

General Fund

Current Operating Expenditures

Transfers to other funds	2,178,459
Total General Fund	\$33,861,819
East Library Renovation Project Fund	
Capital Outlay	<u>\$70,700</u>
Penrose Library Renovation Project Fund	
Capital Outlay	\$1,351,000
North Facility (Library 21c) Project Fund	
Capital Outlay	\$208,500
Capital Reserve Fund	
Capital Outlay	\$842,618
	\$36,334,637
ADOPTED , this 12th day of December 2017.	
Cathy Grossman, President	

\$31,683,360

CERTIFICATION OF TAX LEVIES for NON-SCHOOL Governments

TO: County Commissioners ofEl	Paso County				, Colorado.
On behalf of the Pikes Peak Library	District				,
		xing entity)			
the Board of Trustees	(gc	overning body)			
of the Pikes Peak Library		cal government)			
Hereby officially certifies the following to be levied against the taxing entity's Grassessed valuation of: Note: If the assessor certified a NET assessed valuation of: (AV) different than the GROSS AV due to a Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Area the tax levies m calculated using the NET AV. The taxing entity property tax revenue will be derived from the mi	mills ROSS \$ 7,081,8 (GROSS assaluation sust be \$ 7,003,7 (NET assessed)	864,190 Sessed valuation, Line 2 of 717,810 Sessed valuation, Line 4 of the			
multiplied against the NET assessed valuation of	:				
Submitted: 12/15/201 (not later than Dec. 15) (mm/dd/yyyy		oudget/fiscal year		(yyyy)	<u> </u>
PURPOSE (see end notes for definitions and ex-	amples)	LEVY			REVENUE
1. General Operating Expenses		3.863	mills	\$ 2	7,055,362
2. <minus></minus> Temporary General Prope Temporary Mill Levy Rate Reduction	•	<0.039>	_mills	\$	<273,146>
SUBTOTAL FOR GENERAL OF	PERATING:	3.824	mills	\$ 2	26,782,217
3. General Obligation Bonds and Interes	est	-	_mills	\$	-
4. Contractual Obligations			mills	\$	
5. Capital Expenditures			mills	\$	
6. Refunds/Abatements		0.023	mills	\$	161,086
7. Other (specify):			_mills	\$	-
			_mills	\$	
			1		
TOTAL: [Sub	of General Operating total and Lines 3 to 7	3.847	mills	\$	26,943,302

Include one copy of this tax entity's completed form when filing the local government's budget by January 31st, per 29-1-113 C.R.S., with the Division of Local Government (DLG), Room 521, 1313 Sherman Street, Denver, CO 80203. Questions? Call DLG at (303) 866-2156.

Pikes Peak Library District Budget Timetable Fiscal Year 2018

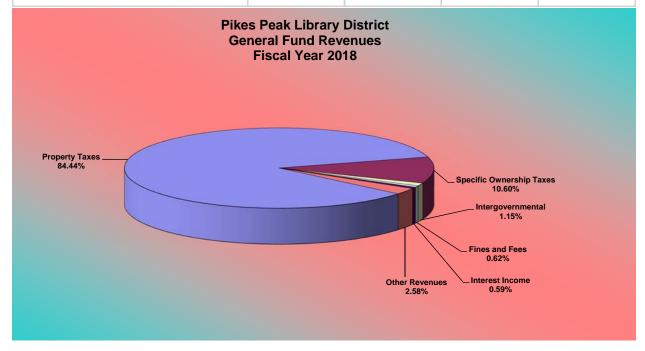
June 19, 2017
June 19, 2017
July 2017
July 3, 2017
July 31, 2017
August 18, 2017
Aug 18, 2017
August 18, 2017
August 25, 2017
August 25, 2017
August 28 –
September 8, 2017
•
September 8, 2017
September 8, 2017 September 8, 2017
September 8, 2017 September 8, 2017 September 8, 2017
September 8, 2017 September 8, 2017 September 8, 2017 Sept 15, 2017
September 8, 2017 September 8, 2017 September 8, 2017 Sept 15, 2017 Sept/Oct 2017
September 8, 2017 September 8, 2017 September 8, 2017 Sept 15, 2017 Sept/Oct 2017 Sept/Oct 2017
September 8, 2017 September 8, 2017 September 8, 2017 Sept 15, 2017 Sept/Oct 2017 Sept/Oct 2017 Oct. 15, 2017
September 8, 2017 September 8, 2017 September 8, 2017 Sept 15, 2017 Sept/Oct 2017 Sept/Oct 2017 Oct. 15, 2017 Dec 12, 2017
September 8, 2017 September 8, 2017 September 8, 2017 Sept 15, 2017 Sept/Oct 2017 Sept/Oct 2017 Oct. 15, 2017 Dec 12, 2017 Dec 12, 2017

GENERAL FUND

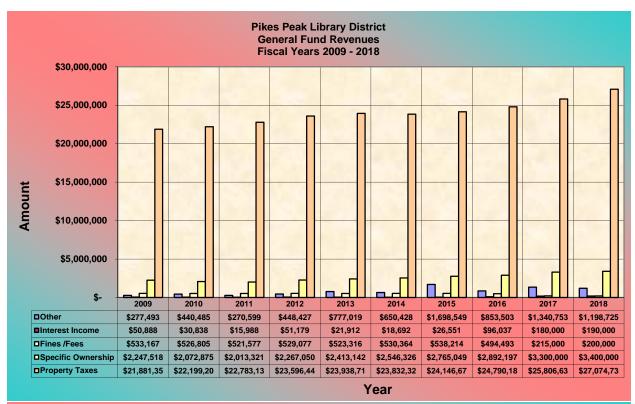
Pikes Peak Library District			
General Fund - Revenue/Expenditure Summary Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018			
Tillee-Teal Teriou Lilueu December 31, 2010			
	2016	2017	2018
	Actual	Budget	Budget
Revenues			
Revenues			
Budget	\$ -	\$ 30,402,389	\$ 32,063,456
Budget amendment	-	300,000	-
Total Budgeted Revenues	-	30,702,389	32,063,456
Actual	29,126,417	-	-
Estimated actual revenues (below) budget	-	140,000	-
Total Revenues	29,126,417	30,842,389	32,063,456
Expenditures			
Budget	-	30,792,251	33,861,819
Budget amendment	-	1,082,056	-
Total Budgeted Expenditures	-	31,874,307	33,861,819
Actual	27,670,940	-	-
Estimated actual expenditures (below) budget	-	(865,746)	-
Total Expenditures	27,670,940	31,008,561	33,861,819
Net Excess Revenues Over Expenditures	1,455,477	(166,172)	(1,798,362)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	7,835,294	9,290,771	9,124,599
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 9,290,771	\$ 9,124,599	\$ 7,326,236

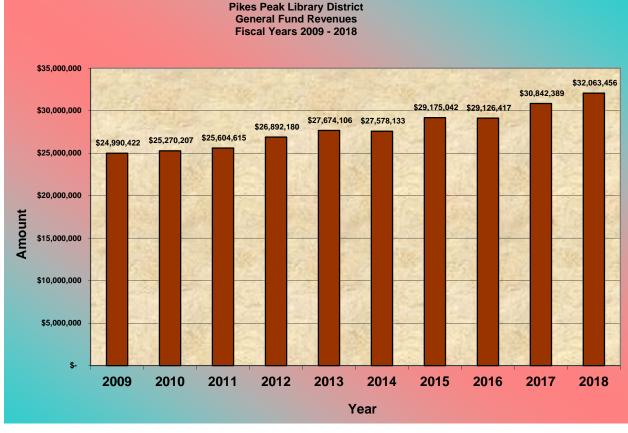
Pikes Peak Library District			
General Fund - Fund Balance Summary			
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 20	18		
	2016	2017	2018
	Actual	Budget	Budget
NonSpendable			
Prepaid expenditures	386,130	-	-
Restricted For:			
Emergency (TABOR)	855,665	\$ 893,419	\$ 934,312
Gifts and grants	89,715	89,715	64,570
Committed for:			
Capital Projects - Knights of Columbus Hall	865,000	865,000	-
Assigned To:			
Purchases of books and materials	215,555	-	-
McKinley Trust	300,000	39,275	39,275
Purchased contracts	153,297	-	-
Unassigned	6,425,409	7,237,189	6,288,079
Total Fund Balance	\$ 9,290,771	\$ 9,124,599	\$ 7,326,236

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Revenue Sumr	nary			
Three-Year Period Ended Dece	ember 31, 2018			
	2016	2017	2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Taxes	\$ 27,682,384	\$ 28,931,636	\$ 29,106,636	\$ 30,474,731
Intergovernmental	398,039	370,000	370,000	370,000
Fines and Fees	494,493	330,000	215,000	200,000
Interest income	96,037	100,000	180,000	190,000
Other Revenues	455,464	970,753	970,753	828,725
Total Revenues	\$ 29,126,417	\$ 30,702,389	\$ 30,842,389	\$ 32,063,456



Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Revenues (detail) Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Three-rear Feriod Ended December 31, 2016				
	2016	2017	2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Taxes				
Current property taxes	\$ 24,926,355	\$ 25,942,634	\$ 25,942,634	\$ 26,943,302
Less: uncollectible taxes	(99,966)	(98,398)	(98,398)	(100,366)
Net property taxes	24,826,389	25,844,236	25,844,236	26,842,936
Abatements and credits	(95,521)	(95,000)	(95,000)	(99,000)
Omitted property tax revenue	9,505	3,150	3,150	3,250
Delinquent taxes	10,720	15,000	15,000	15,000
Interest on delinquent taxes	29,902	30,000	30,000	30,000
Specific ownership taxes	2,892,197	3,125,000	3,300,000	3,400,000
Payment in lieu of taxes	9,192	9,250	9,250	9,400
Property tax revenue offset - temporary credit	-	-	-	273,145
Total Taxes	27,682,384	28,931,636	29,106,636	30,474,731
Intergovernmental				
Federal funds - E-Rate	254,057	225,000	225,000	225,000
State funds - library materials	143,982	145,000	145,000	145,000
Total Intergovernmental	398,039	370,000	370,000	370,000
Fines and Fees	494,493	330,000	215,000	200,000
Interest income	96,037	100,000	180,000	190,000
Other Revenues				
Copier charges	71,887	55,000	55,000	55,000
Sale of assets	17,345	25,000	25,000	25,000
Parking lot collections	34,332	34,000	34,000	34,000
Donations	308,716	836,753	836,753	694,725
Meeting room rental	9,900	-	-	-
Other	13,284	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Other Revenues	455,464	970,753	970,753	828,725
Total Revenues	\$ 29,126,417	\$ 30,702,389	\$ 30,842,389	\$ 32,063,456



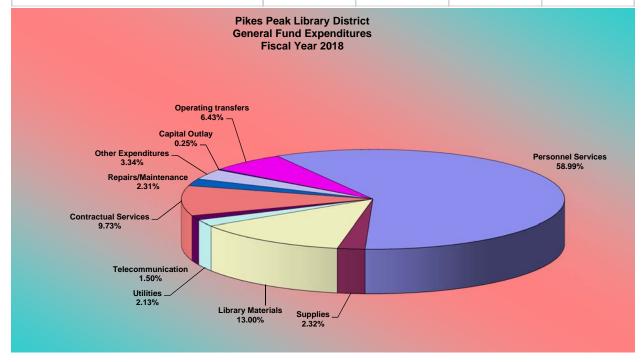


Pikes Peak Library District			
Mill Levy Calculation Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018			
Tillee-real Feriou Eliueu December 31, 2016			
	2016	2017	2018
Assessed Volumetics			
Assessed Valuation			
Gross	6,516,617,460	6,617,856,790	7,081,864,190
Net	6,462,627,620	6,556,136,920	7,003,717,810
Difference - TIF Districts	\$ 53,989,840	\$ 61,719,870	\$ 78,146,380
Assessed Valuation	6,462,627,620	6,556,136,920	7,003,717,810
Mill Levy - Pikes Peak Library District Budget			
Operating	3.828	3.934	3.863
Property Tax Revenue - Operating	24,738,939	25,791,843	27,055,362
Abatements - Credits	0.032	0.023	0.023
Property Tax Revenue - Abatements and Credits	206,804	150,791	161,086
Temporary Tax Credit	(0.003)	-	(0.039)
Property Tax Revenue	(19,388)	-	(273,145)
Total Mill Levy	3.857	3.957	3.847
Total Property Tax Revenue - Net AV	24,926,355	25,942,634	26,943,302
Property tax Revenue			
Pikes Peak Library District - Net AV	\$ 24,926,355	\$ 25,942,634	\$ 26,943,302
TIF Districts	208,401	244,226	303,677
Total Property Tax Revenue - Gross AV	\$ 25,134,756	\$ 26,186,859	\$ 27,246,979

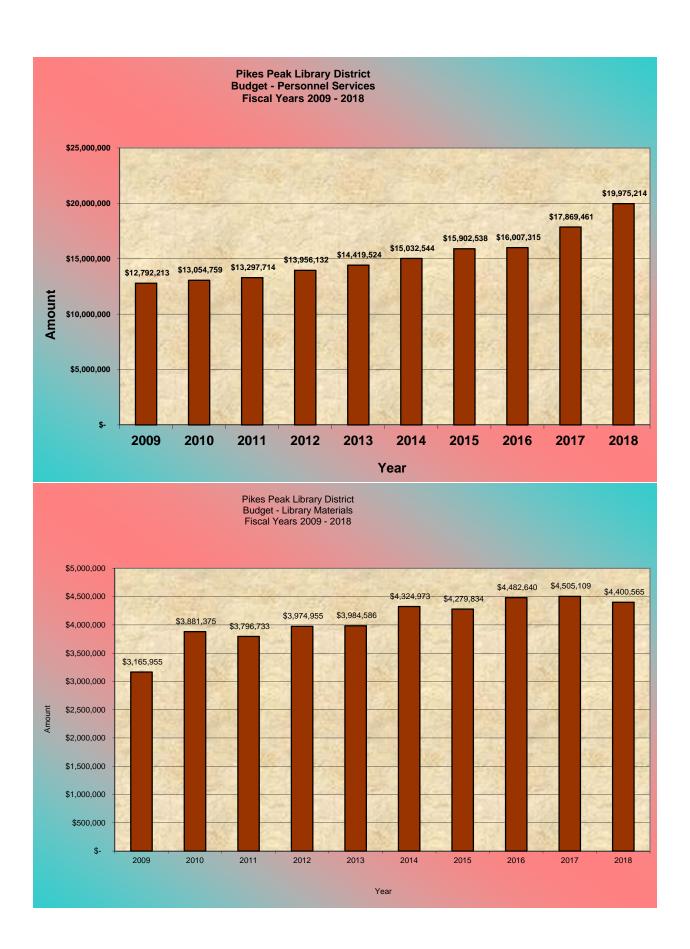
Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Majo		sification		
Three-Year Period Ended December 3	31, 2018 			
	2016	2017	2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 16,007,315	\$ 18,693,448	\$ 17,869,461	\$ 19,975,214
Complian	600 404	054.050	007 407	705 500
Supplies	689,184	854,652	837,197	785,530
Library Materials	4,482,640	4.505.109	4.505.109	4.400.565
	., .02,0 .0	.,000,100	.,000,100	.,,
Utilities	538,981	679,718	583,075	722,564
Telecommunication Costs	430,981	519,680	519,680	507,000
O and the office I O and it as	0.000.050	2 205 270	0.400.400	0.000.070
Contractual Services	2,809,253	3,225,070	3,186,403	3,293,972
Repairs and Maintenance	594,725	827,549	739,879	783,700
Nopulio una mamienario	00 1,720	021,010	700,070	700,700
Other Services/Expenditures	665,410	1,061,847	1,054,078	1,130,230
Capital Outlay	136,290	720,893	720,893	84,585
On a notion of Transferra To Other Fronds	4 050 000	700 044	700 044	0.470.450
Operating Transfers To Other Funds	1,259,088	786,341	786,341	2,178,459
Special Item	57,073	_	206,445	_
opolia. Itolii	01,070		200, 110	
Total Expenditures	\$ 27,670,940	\$ 31,874,307	\$ 31,008,561	\$ 33,861,819
-				



Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Major	Account Classi	ification - Per	centage To Tot	al Budget
Three-Year Period Ended December 31	I, 2018			
_	2016	2017	2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Personnel Services	57.8%	58.6%	57.6%	59.0%
Supplies	2.5%	2.7%	2.7%	2.3%
Supplies	2.576	2.770	2.770	2.570
Library Materials	16.2%	14.1%	14.5%	13.0%
Utilities	1.9%	2.1%	1.9%	2.1%
Telecommunication Costs	1.6%	1.6%	1.7%	1.5%
Contractual Services	10.2%	10.1%	10.3%	9.7%
Repairs and maintenance	2.1%	2.6%	2.4%	2.3%
Other Services/Expenditures	2.4%	3.3%	3.4%	3.3%
Capital Outlay	0.5%	2.3%	2.3%	0.2%
Operating Transfers To Other Funds	4.6%	2.5%	2.5%	6.4%
Special Item	0.2%	0.0%	0.7%	0.0%
Total Expenditures	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%



Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Account				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
	2016	2017	2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Personnel Services				
Salaries and wages	\$ 12,002,563	\$ 14,448,695	\$ 13,730,713	\$ 15,887,331
Substitute pay	545,282	525,558	524,808	191,529
FICA	946,169	1,098,735	1,045,495	1,096,789
Retirement contribution	699,855	830,021	782,006	831,126
Health benefits	1,639,501	1,572,000	1,572,000	1,756,000
Unemployment taxes	38,280	44,000	44,000	47,000
Workers compensation	91,302	97,000	95,000	95,000
Tuition reimbursement	30,456	45,000	45,000	40,000
Work study	13,907	32,439	30,439	30,439
Total Personnel Services	16,007,315	18,693,448	17,869,461	19,975,214
Supplies				
Microform	1,065	2,450	2,450	2,450
Software purchases	237,010	276,698	276,698	252,000
Computer supplies	39,993	46,000	46,000	36,000
Processing supplies	88,966	95,760	95,760	95,000
General supplies	322,150	433,744	416,289	400,080
Total Supplies	689,184	854,652	837,197	785,530



Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Account				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
	2016	2017	2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Library Materials				
Books	3,973,672	3,846,531	3,846,531	3,801,300
Microforms	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Periodicals	98,137	110,000	110,000	110,000
Serials	13,743	38,517	38,517	28,000
Electronic databases/on-line services	397,088	505,061	505,061	456,265
Total Library Materials	4,482,640	4,505,109	4,505,109	4,400,565
Utilities				
Gas	53,966	99,713	63,887	103,558
Electric	397,140	477,480	436,753	509,688
Water and sewer	87,875	102,525	82,435	109,318
Total Utilities	538,981	679,718	583,075	722,564
Telecommunication Costs				
Telecommunication costs	430,981	519,680	519,680	507,000

Pikes Peak Library District General Fund - Expenditures by Account				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
	2016	2017	2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Contractual Services				
Audit fees	41,935	41,450	41,450	43,500
Legal fees	51,622	50,000	57,500	50,000
Microfilming services	14,799	24,550	24,550	19,600
Consultant fees	167,375	213,487	182,728	231,000
Contract cataloging	27,914	50,600	50,600	50,600
Trash removal	17,960	22,799	19,325	22,103
Copier charges	44,797	45,000	45,000	51,000
Delivery services	177,837	200,800	200,800	211,850
Janitorial services	382,158	401,200	387,773	399,000
Computer agreements	294,796	413,382	413,382	359,500
Collection agency charges	37,993	41,000	41,000	35,000
External printing	91,825	100,200	100,200	101,200
Programming costs	208,860	280,340	280,340	344,404
Security services	-	30,000	30,000	-
Insurance	158,142	181,000	181,000	185,000
Facilities rental/CAM	646,616	667,031	667,610	708,918
Parking	41,686	42,375	41,939	42,375
Treasurer's fees	373,148	386,656	386,656	402,122
Storage space	16,200	16,200	17,550	16,800
Employee Assistance Program	13,590	17,000	17,000	20,000
Total Contractual Services	2,809,253	3,225,070	3,186,403	3,293,972

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Account				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018	2016	2017	2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
		J	,	
Repairs and Maintenance				
Telephone/telecommunication maintenance	97,661	108,123	108,123	30,000
Building repair	96,090	140,850	91,212	137,850
Furniture repair	23,944	32,500	30,500	31,000
Equipment repair	10,387	21,710	19,587	119,350
Equipment maintenance	68,022	205,923	202,016	140,750
Grounds maintenance	65,453	71,400	64,115	73,500
HVAC maintenance	133,185	135,493	113,048	134,500
Vehicle operating costs	52,514	54,750	54,722	57,000
Burglar and fire alarm system maintenance	47,469	56,800	56,556	59,750
Total Repairs and Maintenance	594,725	827,549	739,879	783,700
Other Services/Expenditures				
Mileage reimbursement expenses	47,595	70,959	70,053	71,259
Advertising	13,812	18,010	18,010	17,750
Employee recruitment	26,294	39,500	39,500	42,500
Testing	65	500	500	500
Dues	22,741	58,996	58,996	62,126
Merchandising/book displays	1,489	5,000	5,000	5,000
Employee recognition	1,932	20,525	20,525	20,525
Board of Trustees	5,418	5,000	3,000	3,000
Marketing promotions	73,093	70,000	70,000	70,000
Training	100,284	229,815	224,952	230,450
Signage	3,907	8,000	8,000	8,000

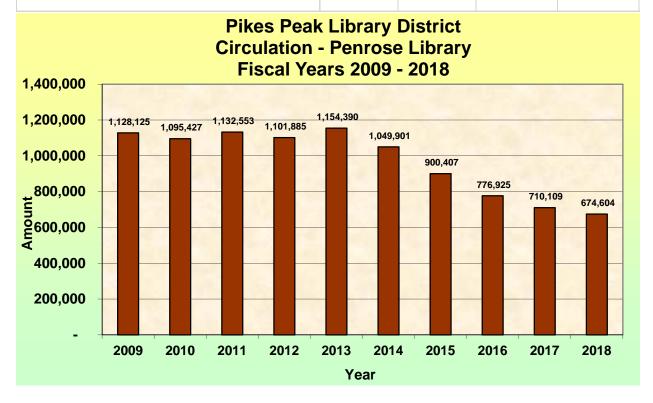
Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Account				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018	2016	2017	2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Account	Aotuai	Budget	1 Toje olion	Dauget
Other Services/Expenditures continued				
Volunteer & Library card program	5,160	5,900	5,900	5,900
Safety	5,859	18,500	18,500	18,500
Summer Reading Club prizes	25,016	45,533	45,533	41,406
Summer Reading Club party	2,218	2,600	2,600	2,600
Postage	59,330	92,500	92,500	92,500
Bindery	5,442	5,000	5,000	5,000
Administrative support - PPLD Foundation	197,703	-	-	-
Other	68,052	365,509	365,509	433,214
Total Other Services/Expenditures	665,410	1,061,847	1,054,078	1,130,230
Capital Outlay				
Other capital projects	136,290	720,893	720,893	84,585
Total Capital Outlay	136,290	720,893	720,893	84,585
Operating Transfers To Other Funds				
East Library Renovation	27,500	-	-	-
Penrose Library Renovation	87,000	59,690	59,690	1,335,841
North Facility Project Fund	92,150	50,000	50,000	-
Capital Reserve	1,052,438	676,651	676,651	842,618
Total Operating Transfers To Other Funds	1,259,088	786,341	786,341	2,178,459
Special Item				
TABOR refund	57,073	<u>-</u>	206,445	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures, Operating Transfers To		ф од от 1 oo=	Ф 04 000 F0;	Ф 00 004 040
Other Funds and Other Financing Uses	\$ 27,670,940	\$ 31,874,307	\$ 31,008,561	\$ 33,861,819

Pikes Peak Library District						
General Fund - Expenditures by Department						
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018						
	2016		2017	2017		2018
Account	Actual		Budget	Projection		Budget
DIRECTOR						
Salaries and wages	\$ 214,349	\$	218,088	\$ 218,088	\$	218,088
FICA charges	14,785		16,684	16,684		16,684
Retirement contributions	17,132		17,447	17,447		17,447
Office supplies	577		2,000	1,000		1,000
Other operating supplies	-		1,000	-		-
Mileage reimbursement expenses	1,234		2,000	2,000		2,000
Dues	439		-	-		-
Business functions	1,460		1,000	1,000		1,000
Board of Trustees expenses	5,418		5,000	3,000		3,000
Training/Director's discretion	3,755		15,000	15,000		15,000
Leadership Pikes Peak	847		3,500	-		3,500
Other expenses	565		1,000	1,000		1,000
Total Director	\$ 260,561	\$	282,719	\$ 275,219	\$	278,719
Authorized Positions			2016	2017		2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)			2.00	2.00		2.00
Authorized Positioned Category		_			_	
Full-time (40 hour per week)			2	2		2
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			-	_		
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			-	-		-
Total Authorized Positions			2	2		2
MLS FTE's			1.00	1.00		1.00

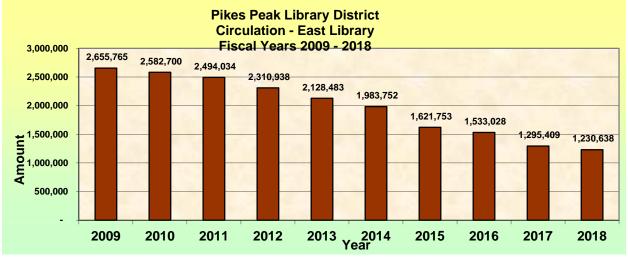
Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
	2016	2017		2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	Р	rojection	Budget
DUDI 10 OFD//OFO					
PUBLIC SERVICES					
Administration					
Salaries and wages	\$ 91,068	\$ 170,227	\$	170,227	\$ 170,227
Seasonal substitute pay	-	750		-	-
FICA charges	6,667	13,022		13,022	13,022
Retirement contributions	5,605	13,618		13,618	13,618
Office supplies	-	1,000		1,000	1,000
Training	35,145	90,000		90,000	98,000
Mileage reimbursement expenses	12,934	20,000		20,000	20,000
Total Administration	\$ 151,419	\$ 308,617	\$	307,867	\$ 315,867
Authorized Positions		2016		2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		1.00		2.00	2.00
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hour per week)		1		2	2
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		-		-	-
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-		-	-
Total Authorized Positions		1		2	2
MLS FTE's		1.00		2.00	2.00
Customer Service Team					
General supplies	\$ -	\$ 400	\$	-	\$ -
Training	165	-		-	-
Total Customer Service Team	\$ 165	\$ 400	\$	-	\$ -

2016	2017	2017	2018
Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
-	-	-	5,000
-	-	-	6,000
-	-	-	3,000
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,000
	Actual	Actual Budget	Actual Budget Projection

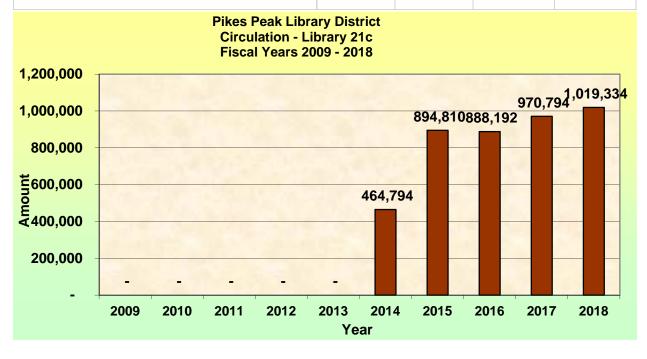
Pikes Peak Library District						
General Fund - Expenditures by Department						
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018						
	2016		2017		2017	2018
Account	Actual		Budget	P	rojection	Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES						
Adult Services - Penrose						
Salaries and wages	\$ 847,995	\$	975,977	\$	927,864	\$ 981,291
Substitute pay	32,845		34,564		34,564	14,625
FICA charges	63,689		75,069		69,844	75,069
Retirement contributions	56,920		65,355		61,222	65,355
Office supplies	5,047		5,000		5,000	5,000
Toner	10,066		11,000		11,000	11,000
Other operating supplies	3,422		3,800		3,800	3,800
On-line database services	322,309		309,248		309,248	320,500
Merchandising	500		500		500	500
Programming	4,547		7,000		7,000	7,500
Mileage reimbursement expenses	3,483		3,700		3,700	4,500
Total Adult Services - Penrose	\$ 1,350,823	\$	1,491,213	\$	1,433,742	\$ 1,489,140
Authorized Positions			2016		2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)			21.22		21.22	21.22
Authorized Positioned Category		_				
Full-time (40 hour per week)			17		17	17
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			8		8	8
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			-		-	-
Total Authorized Positions			25		25	25
MLS FTE's			8.50		8.50	8.50



Pikes Peak Library District							
General Fund - Expenditures by Department							
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018							
		2016		2017		2017	2018
Account		Actual		Budget	Р	rojection	Budget
						•	
PUBLIC SERVICES							
Adult Services - East Library							
Salaries and wages	\$	706,663	\$	748,122	\$	701,285	\$ 733,996
Substitute pay		47,109		57,491		57,491	11,990
Work study costs		5,991		10,800		10,800	10,800
FICA charges		55,593		59,795		56,456	56,151
Retirement contributions		49,024		52,983		48,479	48,981
Microform supplies		-		1,500		1,500	1,500
General supplies - Makerspace		3,889		5,000		5,000	-
Office supplies		13,000		13,000		13,000	13,000
Other operating supplies		4,635		5,500		5,500	5,500
Merchandising		396		500		500	500
Mileage reimbursement expenses		1,910		3,311		3,311	3,311
Programming costs		7,674		8,000		8,000	8,000
Programming costs - Libexpl		3,768		6,300		6,300	6,300
Programming costs - Mountain of Authors		420		4,500		4,500	4,500
Total Adult Services - East Library	\$	900,072	\$	976,802	\$	922,122	\$ 904,529
Authorized Positions				2016		2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)				16.80		17.32	16.32
Authorized Positioned Category			_	10.00		17.02	10.02
Full-time (40 hour per week)	-			14		14	13
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)	-			5		6	6
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)	-			- 3		-	_
Total Authorized Positions	-		_	- 19		20	- 19
MLS FTE's				8.00		8.00	8.00
PUBLIC SERVICES							
FOBLIC SERVICES	-						
Adult Services - MakerSpace at East Library							
General supplies - Makerspace		-		-		-	2,700
Repair equipment		-		-		-	4,000
Programming costs		-		-		-	2,300
Total Adult Services - MakerSpace at East Library	\$		\$		\$		\$ 9,000



Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
	2016	2017		2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	Р	rojection	Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES					
Adult Services - Library 21C					
Salaries and wages	\$ 295,268	\$ 324,509	\$	302,573	\$ 340,876
Substitute pay	23,404	29,781		29,781	7,500
Work study costs	-	2,000		-	-
FICA charges	23,435	26,185		23,106	26,077
Retirement contributions	18,085	20,700		17,800	20,587
Office supplies	2,756	3,785		3,785	3,000
Other operating supplies	2,571	3,500		3,500	2,500
Programming costs - teen	2,827	5,102		5,102	4,300
Programming costs - adult	3,361	5,049		5,049	5,000
Mileage reimbursement expenses	1,000	2,500		2,500	2,000
Merchandising	474	500		500	500
Total Adult Services - Library 21C	\$ 373,181	\$ 423,611	\$	393,696	\$ 412,340
Authorized Positions		2016		2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		8.25		8.25	8.25
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hour per week)		6		6	6
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		4		4	4
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-		-	-
Total Authorized Positions		10		10	10
MLS FTE's		3.00		3.00	3.00



Pikes Peak Library District								
General Fund - Expenditures by Department								
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
		2040		0047		0047		0040
Assert		2016		2017		2017		2018
Account		Actual		Budget	Р	Projection		Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES								
Computer Commons - Library 21C								
Colorino and wares	\$	202 402	\$	400.040	•	204.004	\$	400,400
Salaries and wages	Þ	363,403	Ф	402,249	ф	384,891	ф	420,420
Work study costs		1,567		2,500		2,500		2,500
Substitute pay		23,783		32,286		32,286		5,558
FICA charges		28,229		32,162		30,667		32,162
Retirement contributions		23,416		26,208		23,743		26,208
Office supplies		11,949		17,000		17,000		16,500
Other operating supplies		3,061		3,500		3,500		3,000
Makerspace consumables		4,257		9,243		9,243		7,500
Personal services contracts		8,562		9,000		9,000		9,500
Equipment repair		- 0.057		-		-		8,000
Programming costs		6,957		13,692		13,692		10,000
Merchandising		-		500		500		500
Mileage reimbursement expenses		803		3,000		3,000		2,500
Total Computer Commons - Library 21C	\$	475,987	\$	551,340	\$	530,022	\$	544,348
Authorized Positions				2016		2017		2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)				9.50		9.50		9.50
Authorized Positioned Category				3.50		3.50		3.30
Full-time (40 hour per week)				7		7		7
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)				5		5		5
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)				<u> </u>		<u></u>		
Total Authorized Positions				12		12		12
MLS FTE's			_	4.00		4.00		4.00
IIILO I IL 3				4.00		4.00		4.00

Pikes Peak Library District						
General Fund - Expenditures by Department						
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018						
		2016	2017		2017	2018
Account	A	ctual	Budget	P	rojection	Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES						
Children's - Districtwide						
General supplies	\$	1,360	\$ 5,940	\$	5,940	\$ 3,650
Family Place supplies		416	4,307		4,307	6,000
Programming costs		3,104	710		710	3,960
Programming costs		19,708	28,200		28,200	27,000
Spring break programming costs		7,050	5,550		5,550	6,650
Family Fun programming costs		6,982	9,800		9,800	6,650
Translation services		480	2,000		2,000	2,000
Summer Reading Club party		2,218	2,600		2,600	2,600
Summer Reading Club programming		18,508	29,823		29,823	25,000
Summer Reading Club printing and other		4,754	9,110		9,110	6,306
Total Children's Districtwide	\$	64,580	\$ 98,040	\$	98,040	\$ 89,816

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
	2016	2017		2017	2018
Account	Actual		В	rojection	0.0
Account	Actual	Budget	Г	rojection	Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES					
Children's - Penrose					
Salaries and wages	\$ 285,191	\$ 309,946	\$	309,946	\$ 309,946
Substitute pay	7,328	3,750		3,750	1,875
Temporary labor	2,804	3,000		3,000	3,000
Work study costs	-	1,739		1,739	1,739
FICA charges	21,549	23,711		23,711	23,711
Retirement contributions	19,411	20,895		20,895	20,895
Office supplies	1,477	1,500		1,500	1,500
Other operating supplies	3,081	2,026		2,026	2,000
Programming costs	101	500		500	500
Mileage reimbursement expenses	3,461	3,000		3,000	3,500
Total Children's Penrose	\$ 344,403	\$ 370,067	\$	370,067	\$ 368,666
Authorized Positions		2016		2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		6.12		6.12	6.12
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hour per week)		5		5	5
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		2		2	2
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-		-	-
Total Authorized Positions		7		7	7
MLS FTE's		3.62		3.62	3.62

Pikes Peak Library District								
General Fund - Expenditures by Department								
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
		2016		2017	_	2017		2018
Account		Actual		Budget	Р	rojection		Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES								
Children's - East Library								
Salaries and wages	\$	332,804	\$	381,106	\$	372,819	\$	389,674
Substitute pay	Ψ	12,708	Ψ	17,943	Ψ	17,943	Ψ	4,688
Temporary labor		3,765		3,511		3,511		3,511
Work study costs		1,911		2,000		2,000		2,000
FICA charges		25,282		29,810		28,261		29,810
Retirement contributions		18,021		23,201		22,430		23,201
Office supplies		1,858		1,500		1,500		1,500
Other operating supplies		2,727		2,894		2,894		2,894
Education Resource Center		-		11,000		11,000		5,000
Mileage reimbursement expenses		1,361		2,132		2,132		2,132
Programming costs		1,650		2,195		2,195		2,000
Summer Reading Club								
Publicity and printing costs		1,466		-		-		-
Total Children's East Library	\$	403,553	\$	477,292	\$	466,685	\$	466,410
Authorized Positions				2016		2017		2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)				8.27		8.27		8.27
Authorized Positioned Category			_	0.21		0.21	_	0.21
Full-time (40 hour per week)				6		6		6
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)				4		4		4
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)				1		1		1
Total Authorized Positions				11		11		11
MLS FTE's				4.00		4.00		4.00

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
	2016	2017		2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	D	rojection	Budget
Account	Actual	Duuget		TOJECTION	Duaget
PUBLIC SERVICES					
Children Services - Library 21C					
Salaries and wages	\$ 265,533	\$ 317,851	\$	308,590	\$ 318,937
Temporary work	2,817	3,600		3,600	3,600
Substitute pay	15,173	8,590		8,590	3,045
Work study costs	1,072	2,000		2,000	2,000
FICA charges	20,888	24,507		23,003	24,399
Retirement contributions	17,310	23,494		22,823	23,381
Office supplies	2,051	2,500		2,500	2,500
Other operating supplies	2,124	3,262		3,262	2,900
Programming costs	3,020	2,000		2,000	2,000
Mileage reimbursement expenses	2,052	3,000		3,000	3,000
Merchandising	-	-		-	-
Total Children's Library 21C	\$ 332,040	\$ 390,804	\$	379,368	\$ 385,762
Authorized Positions		2016		2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		7.88		8.88	7.88
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hour per week)		6		8	7
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		3		1	1
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		1		1	1
Total Authorized Positions		10		10	9
MLS FTE's		3.00		3.00	3.00

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
	2016	2017		2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	Pı	rojection	Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES					
Teen Services					
Programming costs	28,121	35,786		35,786	33,179
Total Teen Services	\$ 28,121	\$ 35,786	\$	35,786	\$ 33,179
Adult Reading Programs					
Programming costs	\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000	\$	13,000	\$ 13,000
Senior Services					
Programming costs	\$ 5,965	\$ 6,137	\$	6,137	\$ 6,000

Pikes Peak Library District							
General Fund - Expenditures by Department							
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018							
	2012		0047		0047		0040
	2016		2017	_	2017		2018
Account	Actual		Budget	Р	rojection		Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES							
Special Collections							
Salaries and wages	\$ 441,223	\$	474,354	\$	474,354	\$	474,354
Substitute pay	 4,736	Ť	3,835	_	3,835	7	1,918
FICA charges	32,752		36,288		35,716		36,288
Retirement contributions	23,814		27,316		27,215		27,316
Microform supplies	1,065		950		950		950
Other operating supplies	3,020		3,240		3,240		3,000
Photo archive supplies	5,725		6,410		6,410		6,471
Archive supplies	4,137		3,991		3,991		4,115
Consulting services	-		10,000		10,000		6,500
Microfilming services	14,799		24,550		24,550		19,600
Mileage reimbursement expenses	132		750		750		750
Dues	372		-		-		-
Programming costs	3,808		2,570		2,570		2,240
Total Special Collections	\$ 535,583	\$	594,254	\$	593,581	\$	583,502
Authorized Positions			2016		2017		2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)			9.50		9.50		9.50
Authorized Positioned Category		_	2.20				
Full-time (40 hour per week)			6		6		6
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			7		7		7
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			-		-		-
Total Authorized Positions			13		13		13
MLS FTE's			5.00		5.00		5.00

General Fund - Expenditures by Department									
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018									
				2017	_	2017	2018		
Account		Actual		Budget	F	rojection	_	Budget	
PUBLIC SERVICES									
Shelving - Penrose									
Salaries and wages	\$	121,142	\$	136,701	\$	121,371	\$	136,701	
Temporary labor	· ·	-	Ė	2,681	Ė	2,681	Ť	2,681	
Substitute pay		12,575		2,754		2,754		1,405	
FICA charges		10,198		10,458		10,260		10,458	
Total Shelving - Penrose	\$	143,915	\$	152,594	\$	137,066	\$	151,245	
Authorized Positions				2016		2017		2018	
Authorized i Ostrolis				2010		2017	_	2010	
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)				7.99		6.12		6.12	
Authorized Positioned Category									
Full-time (40 hour per week)				-		-		-	
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)				10		9		9	
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)				7		3		3	
Total Authorized Positions				17		12		12	
MLS FTE's				-		-		-	
Shelving - East									
Salaries and wages	\$	275,039	\$	293,138	\$	284,343	\$	294,983	
Temporary labor		-	Ė	3,682	Ė	3,682	Ė	3,756	
Substitute pay		5,782		5,987		5,987		3,054	
FICA charges		21,410		22,425		22,175		22,566	
Retirement contributions		3,283		3,518		3,504		3,518	
Office supplies		1,129		600		600		600	
Total Shelving - East	\$	306,643	\$	329,350	\$	320,291	\$	328,477	
Authorized Positions				2016		2017		2018	
Total Full Time Favirus lands (FTFIs)				12.64		12.07	_	12.07	
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's) Authorized Positioned Category				13.64		12.07	_	12.07	
Full-time (40 hour per week)				1		1	-	1	
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			-	17		21	-	<u></u>	
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)							-		
rant-ume (1-19 nouts per week)				10		1		1	
Total Authorized Positions				28		23		23	

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
		2016	2017	2017	2018
Account	Actual		Budget	Projection	Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES					
1 ODERO SERVISES					
Shelving - 21C					
Salaries and wages	\$	87,881	\$ 116,875	\$ 96,780	\$ 112,923
Temporary work		5,769	7,078	7,078	7,220
Substitute pay		20,178	5,250	5,250	2,678
FICA charges		8,544	8,941	7,404	8,639
Office supplies		503	500	500	500
Total Shelving - 21C	\$	122,875	\$ 138,644	\$ 117,012	\$ 131,960
Authorized Positions			2016	2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)			5.18	5.25	5.25
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hour per week)			-	-	-
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			8	9	9
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			3	2	2
Total Authorized Positions			11	11	11
MLS FTE's			-	-	-

General Fund - Expenditures by Department								
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
		2016		2017		2017		2018
Account		Actual Bu			Р	rojection		Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES								
Circulation - Penrose								
Salaries and wages	\$	255,858	\$	318,756	\$	299,552	\$	318,756
Temporary labor		-		4,630		4,630		4,722
Substitute pay		23,499		11,850		11,850		6,044
FICA charges		20,589		24,385		23,989		24,385
Retirement contributions		12,037		15,677		14,696		15,677
Office supplies		1,489		1,500		1,500		1,500
Total Circulation - Penrose	\$	313,472	\$	376,798	\$	356,217	\$	371,084
Authorized Positions				2016		2017		2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)				11.74		11.84		11.84
Authorized Positioned Category								
Full-time (40 hour per week)				7		7		7
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)				8		9		(
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)				3		2		2
Total Authorized Positions				18		18		18
MLS FTE's				-		-		-
Circulation - East Library								
Salaries and wages	\$	528,380	\$	569,742	\$	553,848	\$	562,254
Temporary labor	Ψ	-	Ψ	4,630	Ψ	4,630	Ψ	4,722
Substitute pay		22,648		11,850		11,850		6,044
FICA charges		40,816		43,585		42,978		43,012
Retirement contributions		21,538		24,180		23,305		24,180
		1,057		1,700		1,700		1,700
Office supplies Other operating supplies		42,451		70,979		70,979		50,000
Courier services costs		175,753		192,500		192,500		202,125
Mileage reimbursement expenses		1,603		2,500		2,500		2,500
Total Circulation Foot Library	•	024.246	•	024.666	•	004 200	•	006 525
Total Circulation - East Library	\$	834,246	\$	921,666	\$	904,290	\$	896,537
Authorized Positions				2016		2017		2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)				20.62		18.84		18.84
Authorized Positioned Category								
Full-time (40 hour per week)				9		9		(
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)				14		12		12
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)				8		7		7
Total Authorized Positions				31		28		28
MLS FTE's				-		-		-

Pikes Peak Library District							
General Fund - Expenditures by Department							
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018							
	2016		2017	2017			2018
Account	Actual Budget		Р	rojection	Budget		
PUBLIC SERVICES							
Circulation - Library 21C							
Salaries and wages	\$ 172,154	\$	179,499	\$	187,100	\$	179,499
Temporary work	-		4,630		4,630		4,722
Substitute pay	24,113		11,063		11,063		5,642
Work study costs	-		3,600		3,600		3,600
FICA charges	13,834		13,732		14,338		13,732
Retirement contributions	5,003		4,972		4,964		4,972
Office supplies	195		1,500		1,500		1,500
Mileage reimbursement expenses	-		696		696		696
Total Circulation - Library 21C	\$ 215,299	\$	219,692	\$	227,891	\$	214,363
Authorized Positions			2016		2017		2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)			6.50		6.50		6.50
Authorized Positioned Category		_					
Full-time (40 hour per week)			2		2		2
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			8		8		8
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			-		-		-
Total Authorized Positions			10		10		10
MLS FTE's			-		-		-

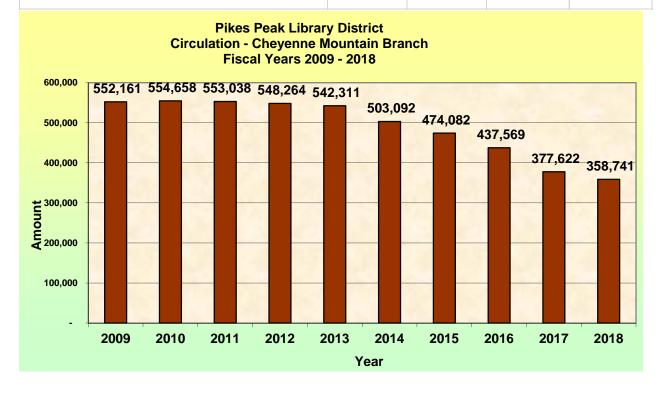
Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Department				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
	2016	2017	2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
		_	-	
PUBLIC SERVICES				
Adult Education				
Salaries and wages	\$ 125,597	\$ 290,607	\$ 290,607	\$ 290,607
Salaries and wages paid by grant	-	(97,378)	(97,378)	(85,700
Temporary labor	10,320	-	-	-
Substitute pay	1,314	375	375	188
FICA charges	9,816	22,231	22,231	22,231
Retirement contributions	9,735	15,537	15,537	15,537
Office supplies	1,337	2,300	2,300	2,300
Learn English supplies	235	1,015	1,015	1,000
Mileage reimbursement expenses	2,977	420	420	420
Software	2,194	2,000	2,000	2,000
Advertising costs	-	1,010	1,010	750
Printing	-	200	200	200
Translation	305	593	593	500
Dues	259	-	-	-
Volunteer program costs	1,924	2,200	2,200	2,200
Total Adult Education	\$ 166,013	\$ 241,110	\$ 241,110	\$ 252,233
Authorized Positions		2016	2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		3.85	6.50	6.50
Authorized Positioned Category				
Full-time (40 hour per week)		2	4	4
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		2	3	3
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-	2	2
Total Authorized Positions		4	9	9
MLS FTE's		-	-	-

Pikes Peak Library District						
General Fund - Expenditures by Department						
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018						
	2016	2017		2017		2018
Account	Actual	Budget		Projection		Budget
COLLECTION MANAGEMENT						
Salaries and wages	\$ 680,956	\$ 790,993	\$	785,531	\$	790,993
Temporary labor	10,336	14,000		14,000		14,000
Substitute pay	1,085	3,750		3,750		1,875
FICA charges	50,689	60,511		58,424		60,511
Retirement contributions	50,101	57,498		57,107		57,498
Office supplies	2,249	2,500		2,500		2,500
Other operating supplies	150	2,000		2,000		2,000
Processing supplies	88,966	95,760		95,760		95,000
Cataloging services	27,914	50,600		50,600		50,600
Bindery	5,442	5,000		5,000		5,000
Library material purchases	3,814,286	3,740,427		3,740,427		3,706,300
Microforms	-	5,000		5,000		5,000
Periodicals	98,137	110,000		110,000		110,000
Serials	13,743	38,517		38,517		28,000
On-line database services	73,326	80,865		80,865		83,365
Title Source software/Web Dewey BCR	1,995	2,500		2,500		2,500
Training	2,904	8,000		8,000		-
Mileage reimbursement expenses	535	500		500		500
Total Collection Management	\$ 4,922,814	\$ 5,068,421	\$	5,060,481	\$	5,015,642
Authorized Positions		2016		2017		2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		19.00		18.40		18.40
Authorized Positioned Category						
Full-time (40 hour per week)		16		16		16
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		5		4		4
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-		-		-
Total Authorized Positions		21		20		20
MLS FTE's		5.38		5.38		5.38

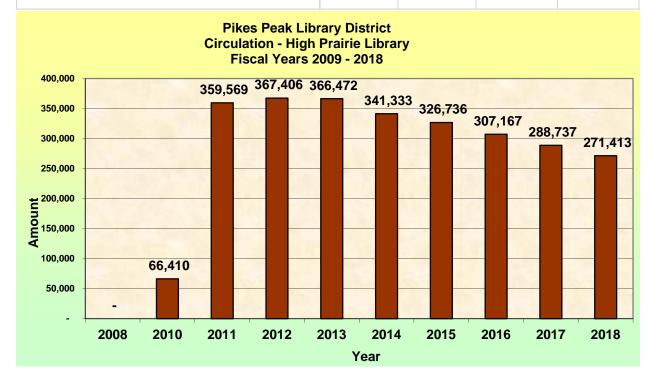
	2016		2017	2017		2018
Actual		Budget		Projection	Budget	
\$	2,776	\$	6,000	\$ 6,000	\$	6,000
	1,255		2,000	2,000		2,000
	1,675		4,013	4,013		3,500
	36,358		44,000	44,000		44,000
	2,084		8,300	8,300		9,725
	3,460		5,000	5,000		6,000
\$	47,608	\$	69,313	\$ 69,313	\$	71,225
	\$	\$ 2,776 1,255 1,675 36,358 2,084 3,460	\$ 2,776 \$ 1,255 1,675 36,358 2,084 3,460	\$ 2,776 \$ 6,000 1,255 2,000 1,675 4,013 36,358 44,000 2,084 8,300 3,460 5,000	\$ 2,776 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 1,255 2,000 2,000 1,675 4,013 4,013 36,358 44,000 44,000 2,084 8,300 8,300 3,460 5,000 5,000	Actual Budget Projection \$ 2,776 \$ 6,000 \$ 6,000 \$ 1,255 2,000 2,000 4,013 4,013 4,013 4,013 4,000 44,000 2,084 8,300 8,300 3,460 5,000

Pikes Peak Library District									
General Fund - Expenditures by Department									
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018									
		2016		2017		2017	2018		
Account	Actual Budget				P	rojection	Budget		
PUBLIC SERVICES									
Security									
Salaries and wages	\$	369,111	\$	463,351	\$	399,453	\$ 483,361		
Substitute pay		27,386		22,500		22,500	11,250		
FICA charges		29,245		35,446		31,265	36,977		
Retirement contributions		23,832		31,323		27,478	34,024		
Other operating supplies		8,158		11,640		11,640	11,640		
Security contract services		-		30,000		30,000	-		
Mileage reimbursement expenses		1,273		2,700		2,700	2,700		
Total Security	\$	459,005	\$	596,960	\$	525,036	\$ 579,952		
Authorized Positions				2016		2017	2018		
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)				14.50		15.00	15.00		
Authorized Positioned Category									
Full-time (40 hour per week)				12		13	13		
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)				5		4	4		
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)				-		-	-		
Total Authorized Positions				17		17	17		
MLS FTE's				-		-	-		

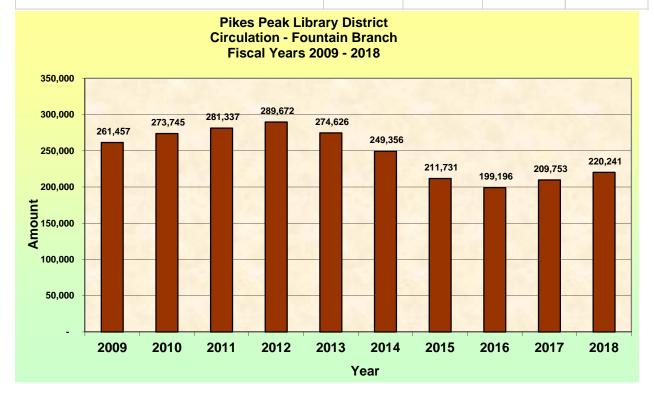
Pikes Peak Library District								
General Fund - Expenditures by Department								
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
	2016 2017		2017			2018		
Account	Actual I			Budget		Projection		Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES								
Cheyenne Mountain Branch								
Salaries and wages	\$	358,063	\$	362,720	\$	319,577	\$	362,720
Substitute pay		24,057		16,500		16,500		7,600
FICA charges		28,442		27,748		25,080		27,748
Retirement contributions		14,565		14,350		9,691		14,350
Office supplies		5,386		7,273		7,273		6,500
Total Cheyenne Mountain Branch	\$	430,513	\$	428,591	\$	378,121	\$	418,918
Authorized Positions				2016		2017		2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)				10.93		10.55		10.55
Authorized Positioned Category								
Full-time (40 hour per week)				4		4		4
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)				9		9		ç
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)				5		4		4
Total Authorized Positions				18		17		17
MLS FTE's				1.00		1.00		1.00



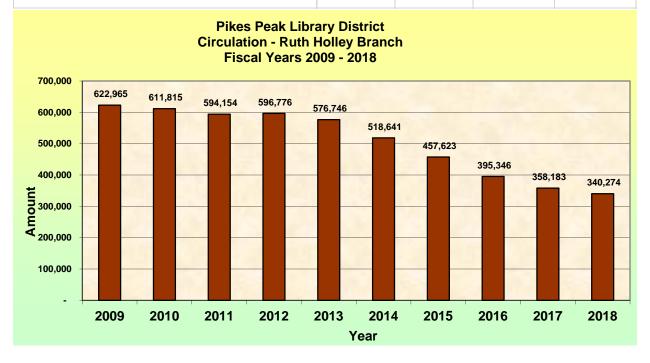
Pikes Peak Library District									
General Fund - Expenditures by Department									
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018									
		2016 2017				2017	2018		
Account	2010 2011				P	rojection	Budget		
PUBLIC SERVICES									
High Prairie									
Salaries and wages	\$	237,524	\$	281,152	\$	264,910	\$ 288,335		
Substitute pay		21,506		18,124		18,124	6,200		
FICA charges		19,504		21,862		20,899	22,058		
Retirement contributions		11,477		13,851		13,093	14,055		
Office supplies		2,024		2,800		2,800	2,800		
Other operating supplies		1,247		800		800	800		
Programming costs		1,095		1,905		1,905	1,740		
Total High Prairie Branch	\$	294,377	\$	340,494	\$	322,531	\$ 335,988		
Authorized Positions				2016		2017	2018		
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)				8.25		8.25	8.25		
Authorized Positioned Category									
Full-time (40 hour per week)				4		4	4		
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)				5		8	8		
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)				4		-	-		
Total Authorized Positions				13		12	12		
MLS FTE's				1.00		1.00	1.00		



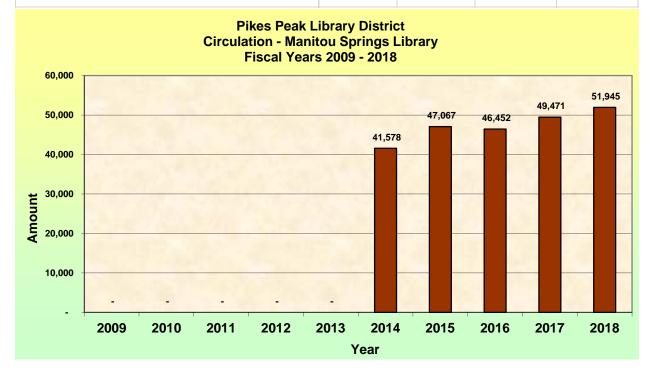
Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
	2016	2017		2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	Pı	rojection	Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES					
Fountain Branch					
Salaries and wages	\$ 207,713	\$ 217,771	\$	204,637	\$ 217,771
Substitute pay	16,174	7,875		7,875	4,400
FICA charges	16,623	16,659		16,124	16,659
Retirement contributions	4,672	6,688		5,277	6,688
Office supplies	4,339	4,300		4,300	4,300
Other operating supplies	1,066	1,000		1,000	1,000
Programming costs	2,827	4,000		4,000	4,000
Total Fountain Branch	\$ 253,414	\$ 258,293	\$	243,213	\$ 254,818
Authorized Positions		2016		2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		7.88		6.63	6.63
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hour per week)		2		2	2
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		8		6	6
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		3		3	3
Total Authorized Positions		13		11	11
MLS FTE's		-		-	-



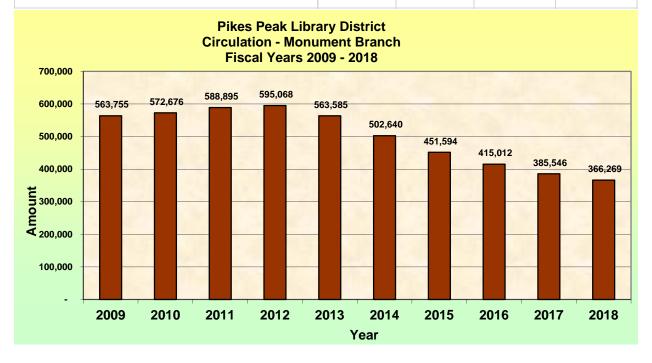
Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
	2016	2017		2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	P	rojection	Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES					
Ruth Holley Branch					
Salaries and wages	\$ 343,512	\$ 370,539	\$	376,263	\$ 373,097
Substitute pay	25,864	27,015		27,015	7,600
FICA charges	27,375	29,151		29,939	28,542
Retirement contributions	17,854	19,923		19,839	19,923
Office supplies	6,501	7,400		7,400	7,400
Other operating supplies	8	-		-	-
Other costs	231	264		264	264
Programming costs	616	2,660		2,660	2,460
Total Ruth Holley Branch	\$ 421,961	\$ 456,952	\$	463,380	\$ 439,286
Authorized Positions		2016		2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		12.13		10.50	10.50
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hour per week)		6		6	6
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		8		7	7
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		5		2	2
Total Authorized Positions		19		15	15
MLS FTE's		1.00		1.00	1.00



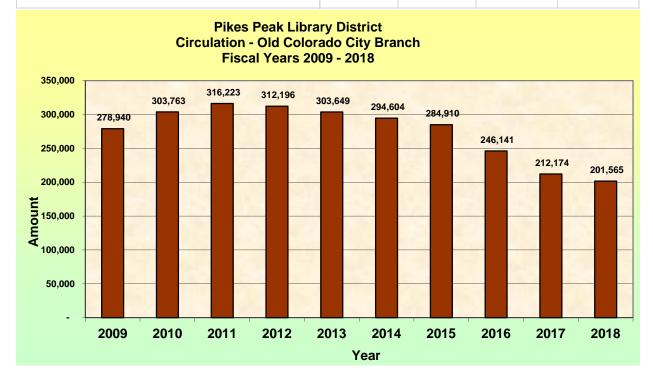
Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
	2016	2017		2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	P	rojection	Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES					
Manitou Springs Branch					
Salaries and wages	\$ 148,221	\$ 181,558	\$	181,558	\$ 181,558
Substitute pay	10,704	7,500		7,500	3,250
FICA charges	11,846	13,889		13,889	13,889
Retirement contributions	6,900	8,328		8,328	8,328
Office supplies	1,447	2,000		2,000	2,000
Other operating supplies	2,341	2,500		2,500	2,500
Programming costs	3,384	6,000		6,000	6,000
Total Manitou Springs Branch	\$ 184,843	\$ 221,775	\$	221,775	\$ 217,525
Authorized Positions		2016		2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		4.25		4.25	4.25
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hour per week)		2		2	2
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		4		4	4
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-		-	-
Total Authorized Positions		6		6	6
MLS FTE's		1.00		1.00	1.00



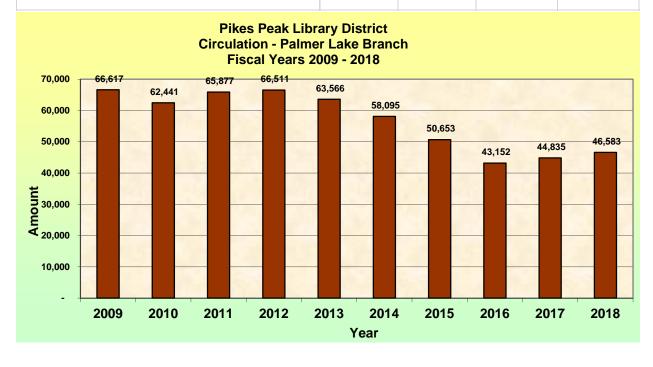
Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
	2016	2017		2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	P	rojection	Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES					
Monument Branch					
Salaries and wages	\$ 304,835	\$ 344,348	\$	330,990	\$ 349,136
Substitute pay	21,844	17,539		17,539	7,600
FICA charges	23,690	26,709		25,340	26,709
Retirement contributions	12,562	14,159		13,500	14,159
Office supplies	3,286	6,200		6,200	6,200
Other operating supplies	91	-		-	-
Other costs	298	500		500	500
Programming costs	1,808	2,000		2,000	2,000
Total Monument Branch	\$ 368,414	\$ 411,455	\$	396,069	\$ 406,304
Authorized Positions		2016		2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		10.49		10.49	10.49
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hour per week)		4		4	4
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		8		7	7
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		5		6	6
Total Authorized Positions		17		17	17
MLS FTE's		1.00		1.00	1.00



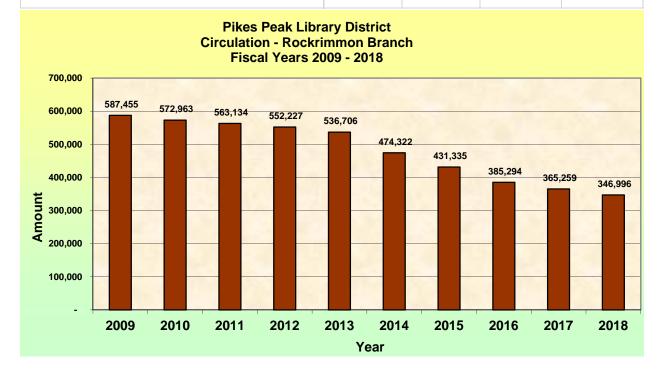
Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
	2016	2017		2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	Р	rojection	Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES					
Old Colorado City Branch					
Salaries and wages	\$ 265,782	\$ 315,742	\$	263,677	\$ 321,318
Substitute pay	16,022	16,826		16,826	6,200
FICA charges	20,910	24,581		20,848	24,581
Retirement contributions	11,560	14,723		10,350	14,723
Office supplies	3,951	6,000		6,000	6,000
Other operating supplies	797	1,515		1,515	1,500
Programming costs	847	1,246		1,246	1,125
Total Old Colorado City Branch	\$ 319,869	\$ 380,633	\$	320,462	\$ 375,447
Authorized Positions		2016		2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		8.90		8.90	8.90
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hour per week)		4		4	4
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		8		8	8
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		1		1	1
Total Authorized Positions		13		13	13
MLS FTE's		1.00		1.00	1.00



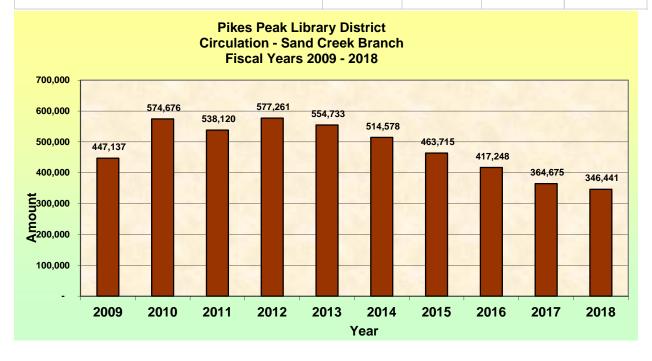
Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
	2016	2017		2017	2018
Account	 Actual	Budget	Pı	rojection	Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES					
Palmer Lake Branch					
Salaries and wages	\$ 57,905	\$ 68,825	\$	60,505	\$ 65,114
Substitute pay	4,793	6,280		6,280	2,000
FICA charges	4,790	5,459		5,120	4,981
Office supplies	500	800		800	800
Other operating supplies	51	-		-	-
Other costs	15	125		125	125
Total Palmer Lake Branch	\$ 68,054	\$ 81,489	\$	72,830	\$ 73,020
Authorized Positions		2016		2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		2.03		2.03	2.03
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hour per week)		-		-	-
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		3		3	3
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-		-	_
Total Authorized Positions		3		3	3
MLS FTE's		-		-	-



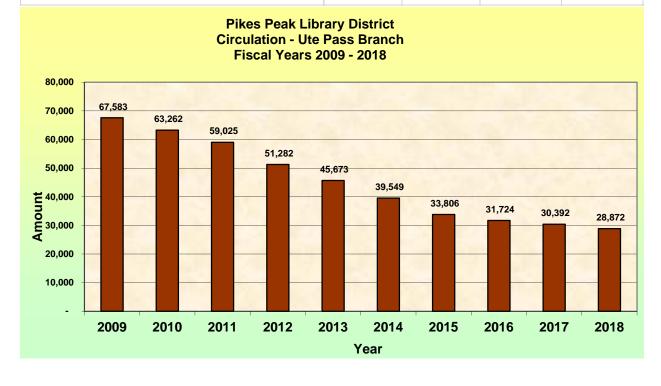
Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
	2016	2017		2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	P	rojection	Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES					
Rockrimmon Branch					
Salaries and wages	\$ 312,869	\$ 343,028	\$	346,387	\$ 337,142
Substitute pay	15,136	15,000		15,000	7,600
FICA charges	24,213	26,242		26,368	25,791
Retirement contributions	12,762	14,595		14,479	14,124
Office supplies	2,593	6,150		6,150	6,150
Other operating supplies	135	-		-	-
Programming costs	935	1,500		1,500	1,500
Total Rockrimmon Branch	\$ 368,643	\$ 406,515	\$	409,884	\$ 392,307
Authorized Positions		2016		2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		10.65		10.08	10.08
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hour per week)		4		4	4
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		9		9	9
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		5		3	3
Total Authorized Positions		18		16	16
MLS FTE's		1.00		1.00	1.00



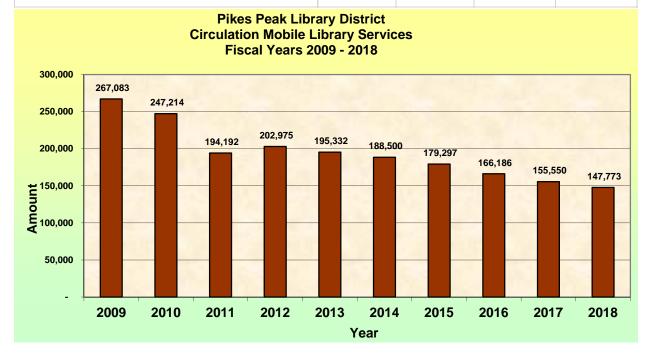
Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
	2016	2017	2017		2018
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	on	Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES					
Sand Creek Branch					
Salaries and wages	\$ 503,135	\$ 585,942	\$ 540,	194	\$ 580,534
Substitute pay	27,659	24,000	24,	000	12,000
FICA charges	38,960	44,825	40,	994	44,411
Retirement contributions	32,462	38,650	35,	336	38,217
Office supplies	8,546	8,500	8,	500	10,000
Other operating supplies	2,592	7,634	7,	634	1,500
Programming costs	3,137	7,000	7,	000	5,000
Total Sand Creek Branch	\$ 616,491	\$ 716,551	\$ 663,	658	\$ 691,662
Authorized Positions		2016	2017		2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		15.95	16	6.20	16.20
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hour per week)		11		12	12
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		6		6	6
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		5		3	3
Total Authorized Positions		22		21	21
MLS FTE's		1.00	•	1.00	1.00



Pikes Peak Library District							
General Fund - Expenditures by Department							
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018							
		2016	2017		2017		2018
Account	1	Actual	Budget	Pr	ojection	ı	Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES							
Ute Pass Branch							
Salaries and wages	\$	37,078	\$ 39,647	\$	42,540	\$	39,347
Substitute pay		4,555	4,500		4,500		2,100
FICA charges		3,123	3,033		3,267		3,033
Office supplies		822	1,042		1,042		1,000
Programming costs		718	2,070		2,070		2,000
Total Ute Pass Branch	\$	46,296	\$ 50,292	\$	53,419	\$	47,480
Authorized Positions			2016		2017		2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)			1.28		1.28		1.28
Authorized Positioned Category							
Full-time (40 hour per week)			-		-		-
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			2		2		2
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			-		-		-
Total Authorized Positions			2		2		2
MLS FTE's			-		-		-



Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
	2016	2017		2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	P	rojection	Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES					
Mobile Library Services					
Salaries and wages	\$ 248,444	\$ 331,380	\$	306,554	\$ 331,380
Substitute pay	46,480	18,341		18,341	9,100
FICA charges	21,616	25,351		24,437	25,350
Retirement contributions	12,932	15,372		14,995	15,372
Office supplies	1,061	650		650	650
Other operating supplies	988	1,200		1,200	1,200
Other expenditures	-	1,600		1,600	1,200
Programming costs	648	2,200		2,200	1,700
Total Mobile library Services	\$ 332,169	\$ 396,094	\$	369,977	\$ 385,952
Authorized Positions		2016		2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		8.95		9.15	9.15
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hour per week)		5		5	5
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		7		8	8
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		1		-	-
Total Authorized Positions		13		13	13
MLS FTE's		-		-	-



Pikes Peak Library District						
General Fund - Expenditures by Department						
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018						
		2016	2017	2017		2018
Account	P	ctual	Budget	Projecti	on	 Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES						
Administration	\$	151,419	\$ 308,617	\$ 307	,867	\$ 315,867
Customer Service Team		165	400		-	-
Adult Services						
District-wide		-	-		-	14,000
Penrose	•	1,350,823	1,491,213	1,433	,742	1,489,140
East Library		900,072	976,802	922	,122	904,529
MakerSpace - East		-	-		-	9,000
L21c		373,181	423,611		,696	412,340
Computer Commons		475,987	551,340		,022	544,348
Total Adult Services	- 3	3,100,063	3,442,966	3,279	,582	3,373,357
Children's						
Districtwide		64,580	98,040	98	,040	89,816
Penrose		344,403	370,067	370	,067	368,666
East Library		403,553	477,292	466	,685	466,410
L21c		332,040	390,804	379	,368	385,762
Total Children's		1,144,576	1,336,203	1,314	,160	1,310,654
Adult Reading Program		13,000	13,000	13	,000	13,000
Senior Services		5,965	6,137	6	,137	6,000
Teen Services		28,121	35,786	35	,786	33,179
Special Collections		535,583	594,254	593	,581	583,502

General Fund - Expenditures by Department				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
	2016	2017	2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
PUBLIC SERVICES				
Shelving	440.045	450 504	107.000	454.045
Penrose	143,915	152,594	137,066	151,245
East Library	306,643	329,350	320,291	328,477
Library 21C	122,875	138,644	117,012	131,960
Total Shelving	573,433	620,588	574,369	611,682
Circulation				
Penrose	313,472	376,798	356,217	371,084
East Library	834,246	921,666	904,290	896,537
Library 21C	215,299	219,692	227,891	214,363
Total Circulation	1,363,017	1,518,156	1,488,398	1,481,984
	450.005			
Security	459,005	596,960	525,036	579,952
Adult Education	166,013	241,110	241,110	252,233
Collection Management	4,922,814	5,068,421	5,060,481	5,015,642
Inter-Library Loan	47,608	69,313	69,313	71,22
Total Collection Management	4,970,422	5,137,734	5,129,794	5,086,867
Branch Facilities				
Cheyenne Mountain	430,513	428,591	378,121	418,918
High Prairie	294,377	340,494	322,531	335,988
Fountain	253,414	258,293	243,213	254,818
Ruth Holley	421,961	456,952	463,380	439,280
Manitou Springs	184,843	221,775	221,775	217,52
Monument	368,414	411,455	396,069	406,304
Old Colorado City	319,869	380,633	320,462	375,447
Palmer Lake	68,054	81,489	72,830	73,020
Rockrimmon	368,643	406,515	409,884	392,307
Sand Creek	616,491	716,551	663,658	691,662
Ute Pass	46,296	50,292	53,419	47,480
Mobile Library Services	332,169	396,094	369,977	385,952
Total Branch Facilities	3,705,044	4,149,134	3,915,319	4,038,707
Total Public Services	\$ 16,215,826	\$ 18,001,045	\$ 17,424,139	\$ 17,686,984
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		293.23	289.88	287.88
Authorized Positioned Category				
Full-time (40 hour per week)		163	170	168
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		192	193	193
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		67	41	4′
Total Authorized Positions		422	404	382
MLS FTE's		49	50	50

eneral Fund - Expenditures by Department							
hree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018							
	2016		2017		2017		2018
Account	Actual		Budget	Р	rojection		Budget
HUMAN RESOURCES OFFICE							
Administration							
Salaries and wages	\$ 239.211	\$	281,578	\$	233,728	\$	281,578
Bilingual staff stipends	· ·	Ė	5,700	Ė	5,700	Ė	5,700
Work study costs	590		1,800		1,800		1,800
Temporary labor	7,881		-		-		-
FICA charges	18,116		21,541		18,433		21,541
Retirement contributions	14,368		17,958		14,108		17,958
Other operating supplies	3,509		4,050		4,050		4,050
Consultant fees	-		-		-1,000		-1,000
Compensation study	94,613		63,987		80,728		
Outside services - Flexible Spending Program	5,506		9,500		9,500		9,500
Mileage reimbursement expenses	795		1,750		1,750		1,750
Employee recruitment expenses	730		1,700	_	1,700		1,700
Testing	65		500		500		500
Background checks	12,170		17,000		17,000		20,000
Pre-employment assessment costs	2,860		6,500		6,500		6,500
Advertising costs	2,000		2,000		2,000		2,000
					•		
Recruitment travel costs	4,306		8,500		8,500		8,500
Relocation expenses	6,907		5,000		5,000		5,000
Job fairs	-		500		500		500
District-wide training programs/initiatives	0.700		0.500		0.500		F 000
All Staff Day	2,780		3,500		3,500		5,000
Leadership	6,033		5,000		5,000		5,000
Master Drive	1,773		3,000		3,000		3,000
Other programs to be determined	-		20,000		20,000		20,000
Dues	5,792				<u> </u>		
Training	1,730		7,000		7,000		7,000
Employee recognition							
District-wide programs	798		7,525		7,525		7,525
Staff Organization	•		-		-		-
Tuition reimbursement costs	30,456		45,000		45,000		40,000
Wellness and safety	5,859		18,500		18,500		18,500
Volunteer program costs	3,236		3,700		3,700		3,700
Employee assistance program	13,590		17,000		17,000		20,000
Total Human Resources	\$ 482,995	\$	578,089	\$	540,022	\$	516,602
uthorized Positions			2016		2017		2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)			5.15		5.15		5.15
Authorized Positioned Category		_					
Full-time (40 hour per week)			4		4		
Half-time (40 hour per week)			1		1		
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			1		1		,
Total Authorized Positions			6		6		(
MLS FTE's		_	0				

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
	2016	2017		2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	F	Projection	Budget
HUMAN RESOURCES OFFICE					
Organizational Excellence Team					
Employee Recognition	1,134	3,000		3,000	3,000
Total OET Team	\$ 1,134	\$ 3,000	\$	3,000	\$ 3,000
HUMAN RESOURCES OFFICE					
Administration	\$ 482,995	\$ 578,089	\$	540,022	\$ 516,602
Teams					
Organizational Excellence Team	1,134	3,000		3,000	3,000
Total Teams	1,134	3,000		3,000	3,000
Total Development Office	\$ 484,129	\$ 581,089	\$	543,022	\$ 519,602
	_	_			

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
	2016	2017		2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	P	rojection	Budget
FACILITIES OFFICE					
Facilities - District-wide					
Office supplies	\$ 136	\$ 350	\$	125	\$ 300
Other operating supplies	2,637	3,200		2,641	3,200
Vehicle operating costs	52,514	54,750		54,722	57,000
Consultant fees	9,530	15,000		15,000	15,000
Janitorial services	382,158	401,200		387,773	399,000
Equipment maintenance	13,891	17,500		15,556	17,500
Furniture repair	3,196	5,000		5,000	5,000
Building repairs - branches	18,766	33,750		29,546	35,250
Moving and storage costs	16,200	16,200		17,550	16,800
HVAC maintenance	85,356	91,300		90,548	96,000
Elevator maintenance	30,532	34,500		32,537	36,250
Burglar and fire alarm maintenance	47,469	56,800		56,556	59,750
Grounds maintenance	65,453	71,400		64,115	73,500
Mileage reimbursement expenses	2,361	3,000		2,094	3,000
Training	-	2,000		637	2,000
Equipment rental	473	1,000		1,000	1,000
Total Facilities - District-wide	\$ 730,672	\$ 806,950	\$	775,400	\$ 820,550

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
	2016	2017		2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	P	rojection	Budget
FACILITIES OFFICE					
Facilities - Penrose					
Salaries and wages	\$ 282,346	\$ 292,261	\$	300,066	\$ 292,261
FICA charges	19,982	22,358		21,340	22,358
Retirement contributions	21,867	23,381		23,291	23,381
Office supplies	7,023	8,000		7,205	8,200
Other operating supplies	13,418	27,661		15,220	24,000
Building repairs	19,554	35,100		20,662	35,100
Furniture repairs	10,576	12,500		12,500	12,500
Equipment repairs	110	1,000		1,000	1,000
Total Facilities - Penrose	\$ 374,876	\$ 422,261	\$	401,284	\$ 418,800
Authorized Positions		2016		2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		6.00		6.00	6.00
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hour per week)		6		6	6
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		-		-	-
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-		-	-
Total Authorized Positions		6		6	6
MLS FTE's		-		-	-

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
	2016	2017		2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	P	rojection	Budget
FACILITIES OFFICE					
Facilities - East Library					
Salaries and wages	\$ 127,005	\$ 123,842	\$	127,085	\$ 123,843
FICA charges	9,161	9,474		9,331	9,474
Retirement contributions	9,835	9,907		9,877	9,907
Office supplies	7,477	5,500		5,429	6,000
Other operating supplies	12,230	13,500		13,074	14,000
Building repairs	15,575	29,500		18,982	29,500
Furniture repairs	8,216	12,500		12,500	12,500
Equipment repairs	774	850		469	850
Total Facilities - East Library	\$ 190,273	\$ 205,073	\$	196,747	\$ 206,074
Authorized Positions		2016		2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		3.00		3.00	3.00
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hour per week)		3		3	3
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		-		-	-
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-		-	-
Total Authorized Positions		3		3	3
MLS FTE's		-		-	-

Pikes Peak Library District						
General Fund - Expenditures by Department						
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018						
	2016		2017		2017	2018
Account	Actual		Budget	Pro	ojection	Budget
FACILITIES OFFICE						
Facilities - Library 21C Facility						
Salaries and wages	\$ 103,355	\$	111,738	\$	114,541	\$ 111,738
FICA charges	7,517		8,548		8,415	8,548
Retirement contributions	7,956		8,939		8,915	8,939
Office supplies	3,648		4,500		4,183	4,750
Other operating supplies	10,892		11,750		11,529	12,500
Equipment repair	3,025		3,500		1,758	3,000
Furniture repair	1,956		2,500		500	1,000
Building repairs	35,195		38,000		19,522	38,000
Roofing	7,000		4,500		2,500	-
HVAC maintenance	47,829		44,193		22,500	38,500
Total Facilities - Library 21C Facility	\$ 228,373	\$	238,168	\$	194,363	\$ 226,975
Authorized Positions			2016		2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)			3.00		3.00	3.00
Authorized Positioned Category		_				
Full-time (40 hour per week)			3		3	3
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			-		-	-
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			-		-	-
Total Authorized Positions			3		3	3
MLS FTE's			-		-	

Pikes Peak Library District General Fund - Expenditures by Department	-							
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
mee-real remod Linded December 31, 2010								
		2016		2017		2017		2018
Account		Actual		Budget	Р	rojection		Budget
FACILITIES OFFICE								
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Penrose								
Gas	\$	12,449	\$	28,000	\$	14,868	\$	28,840
Electric	Ψ	103,893	Ψ	115,875	Ψ	113,126	Ψ	129,783
Water and sewer		25,043		27,750		26,439		28,624
Trash removal		2,356		3,000		2,484		3,000
Parking		41,686		42,375		41,939		42,375
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Penrose	\$	185,427	\$	217,000	\$	198,856	\$	232,622
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - East Library								
Gas	\$	8,610	\$	20,000	\$	10,788	\$	20,600
Electric		105,224		126,000		117,000		141,120
Water and sewer		24,560		29,000		24,504		31,320
Trash removal		4,242		5,000		4,917		5,000
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - East Library	\$	142,636	\$	180,000	\$	157,209	\$	198,040
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Library Express								
Facility rental costs	\$	1,200	\$	1,200	\$	1,200	\$	-
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Library Express	\$	1,200	\$	1,200	\$	1,200	\$	-
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Cheyenne Mountain								
Gas	\$	1,766	\$	3,200	\$	2,224	\$	3,296
Electric		11,365		14,445		12,001		14,879
Trash removal		1,224		1,469		1,259		1,469
Facility rental costs		113,250		117,076		117,076		128,584
Common area maintenance costs		19,006		20,159		19,378		20,872
		146,611	\$	156,349	\$	151,938	\$	169,100

General Fund - Expenditures by Department								
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
		2040		2047		2047		2040
Account		2016 Actual		2017 Budget	P	2017 rojection		2018 Budget
Account		Actual		Daaget	-	i o je eti o ii		Daaget
FACILITIES OFFICE								
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - High Prairie								
Electric	\$	9,392	\$	10,800	\$	9,917	\$	11,124
Water and sewer		4,524		8,000		5,964		8,640
Trash removal		789		1,000		833		1,100
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - High Prairie	\$	14,705	\$	19,800	\$	16,714	\$	20,864
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Fountain								
Gas	\$	1,473	\$	2,200	\$	1,552	\$	2,266
Electric		9,710		13,600		10,525		14,008
Water and sewer		2,073		2,600		1,992		2,808
Trash removal		1,224		1,400		1,260		1,400
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Fountain	\$	14,480	\$	19,800	\$	15,329	\$	20,482
Facilities Hillitias/Part Library 24C								
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Library 21C								
Gas	\$	19,657	\$	27,000	\$	23,014	\$	28,634
Electric		103,814		130,000		118,878		130,000
Water and sewer		26,225		27,800		17,377		30,024
Trash removal		4,413		6,000		4,710		4,500
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Library 21C	\$	154,109	\$	190,800	\$	163,979	\$	193,158
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Ruth Holley								
		4 700		0.000	•	0.045		0.400
Gas	\$	1,728	\$	3,000	\$	2,045	\$	3,100
Electric		9,796		11,250		9,934		11,588
Trash removal		1,105		1,300		1,139		1,300
Rental		113,379		116,755		116,755		120,236
Common area maintenance costs		35,185		30,500		32,966		33,955
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Ruth Holley	\$	161,193	\$	162,805	\$	162,839	\$	170,179
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Manitou								
Gas	\$	538	\$	1,300	\$	575	\$	1,340
Electric	Ψ	1,902	Ψ	3,160	Ψ	2,097	Ψ	3,255
Water and Sewer		833		1,500		933		1,620
Rent		9,264		9,264		9,264		9,264
Total Facilities Helling of David Manifest Conduction	•	12,537	•	45.004	Φ.	40.000	•	45 470
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Manitou Springs	\$	12,337	\$	15,224	\$	12,869	\$	15,479
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Monument								
Gas	\$	1,696	\$	2,500	\$	1,543	\$	2,575
Electric		12,988		13,700		12,618		14,111
Trash Removal		461		600		505		900
Facility rental costs		104,882		110,126		110,126		121,150
Common area maintenance costs		26,666		27,000		26,370		28,346
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Monument	\$	146,693	\$	153,926	\$	151,162	\$	167,082
. Juli i domino i dimine grichi - Mondine in	Ψ	1-70,033	Ψ	100,020	Ψ	101,102	Ψ	107,00

Pikes Peak Library District						
General Fund - Expenditures by Department						
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018						
						2212
	-	2016	2017	_	2017	2018
Account		Actual	 Budget	_ P	rojection	Budget
FACILITIES OFFICE						
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Old Colorado City						
Gas	\$	1,253	\$ 2,400	\$	1,341	\$ 2,472
Electric		6,381	8,975		6,163	9,245
Trash removal		1,413	1,930		1,306	2,084
Water and sewer		656	800		677	800
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Old Colorado City	\$	9,703	\$ 14,105	\$	9,487	\$ 14,601
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Palmer Lake						
Gas	\$	622	\$ 1,500	\$	899	\$ 1,545
Electric		1,147	1,675		1,504	1,725
Water and sewer		881	1,160		906	1,253
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Palmer Lake	\$	2,650	\$ 4,335	\$	3,309	\$ 4,523
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Rockrimmon						
Gas	\$	1,356	\$ 2,900	\$	1,618	\$ 3,000
Electric		8,361	9,800		9,205	10,094
Trash removal		441	600		503	850
Facility rental costs		161,831	166,165		166,165	170,499
Common area maintenance costs		37,439	44,462		39,618	46,629
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Rockrimmon	\$	209,428	\$ 223,927	\$	217,109	\$ 231,072

2046		2047		2047		2040
						2018
Actual		Buaget	P	rojection		Budget
\$ 1,564	\$	3,200	\$	2,229	\$	3,300
11,169		15,200		11,238		15,656
1,774		2,300		2,221		2,484
292		500		409		500
18,009		17,624		22,187		22,683
\$ 32,808	\$	38,824	\$	38,284	\$	44,623
\$ 1,254	\$	2,513	\$	1,191	\$	2,590
1,998		3,000		2,547		3,100
1,306		1,615		1,422		1,745
6,505		6,700		6,505		6,700
\$ 11,063	\$	13,828	\$	11,665	\$	14,135
\$ 639	\$	750	\$	750	\$	750
100		100		100		100
-		150		150		150
\$ 739	\$	1,000	\$	1,000	\$	1,000
\$ \$ \$ \$	\$ 11,169 1,774 292 18,009 \$ 32,808 \$ 1,254 1,998 1,306 6,505 \$ 11,063 \$ 100 -	\$ 1,564 \$ 11,169 1,774 292 18,009 \$ 32,808 \$ \$ 1,254 \$ 1,998 1,306 6,505 \$ 11,063 \$ \$ 100 -	\$ 1,564 \$ 3,200 11,169 15,200 1,774 2,300 292 500 18,009 17,624 \$ 32,808 \$ 38,824 \$ 1,254 \$ 2,513 1,998 3,000 1,306 1,615 6,505 6,700 \$ 11,063 \$ 13,828 \$ 639 \$ 750 100 100 - 150	\$ 1,564 \$ 3,200 \$ 11,169 15,200 1,774 2,300 292 500 18,009 17,624 \$ 32,808 \$ 38,824 \$ \$ \$ 1,254 \$ 2,513 \$ 1,998 3,000 1,306 1,615 6,505 6,700 \$ 11,063 \$ 13,828 \$ \$ \$ 11,063 \$ 750 \$ 100 100	Actual Budget Projection \$ 1,564 \$ 3,200 \$ 2,229 11,169 15,200 11,238 1,774 2,300 2,221 292 500 409 18,009 17,624 22,187 \$ 32,808 \$ 38,824 \$ 38,284 \$ 1,998 3,000 2,547 1,306 1,615 1,422 6,505 6,700 6,505 \$ 11,063 \$ 13,828 \$ 11,665 \$ 639 \$ 750 \$ 750 100 100 100 - 150 150	Actual Budget Projection \$ 1,564 \$ 3,200 \$ 2,229 \$ 11,169 15,200 11,238 1,774 2,300 2,221 292 500 409 18,009 17,624 22,187 \$ 32,808 \$ 38,824 \$ 38,284 \$ 1,998 3,000 2,547 1,306 1,615 1,422 6,505 6,700 6,505 \$ 11,063 \$ 13,828 \$ 11,665 \$ 639 \$ 750 \$ 750 \$ 100 100 100 100 150

General Fund - Expenditures by Department							
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018							
		2016		2017		2017	2018
Account		Actual		Budget	Р	rojection	Budget
FACILITIES OFFICE							
Facilities							
Administration	\$	730,672	\$	806,950	\$	775,400	\$ 820,550
Facilities							
Penrose		374,876		422,261		401,284	418,800
East Library		190,273		205,073		196,747	206,074
Library 21C Facility		228,373		238,168		194,363	226,975
Utilities/Rent		·					
Penrose		185,427		217,000		198,856	232,622
East Library		142,636		180,000		157,209	198,040
Library Express		1,200		1,200		1,200	-
Cheyenne Mountain		146,611		156,349		151,938	169,100
High Prairie		14,705		19,800		16,714	20,864
Fountain		14,480		19,800		15,329	20,482
L21c		154,109		190,800		163,979	193,158
Ruth Holley		161,193		162,805		162,839	170,179
Manitou Springs		12,537		15,224		12,869	15,479
Monument Hill		146,693		153,926		151,162	167,082
Old Colorado City		9,703		14,105		9,487	14,601
Palmer Lake		2,650		4,335		3,309	4,523
Rockrimmon		209,428		223,927		217,109	231,072
Sand Creek		32,808		38,824		38,284	44,623
Ute Pass		11,063		13,828		11,665	14,135
Total Utilities/Rent		1,245,243		1,411,923		1,311,949	1,495,960
Total - Facilities		2,769,437		3,084,375		2,879,743	3,168,359
Teams							
Green Team		739		1,000		1,000	1,000
Total Teams		739		1,000		1,000	1,000
Total Facilities Office	\$	2,770,176	\$	3,085,375	\$	2,880,743	\$ 3,169,359
	- T	. , -					
Authorized Positions			_	2016		2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)				12.00		12.00	12.00
Authorized Positioned Category							
Full-time (40 hour per week)				12		12	12
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)				-		-	-
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)				-		-	-
Total Authorized Positions				12		12	12
MLS FTE's			_	-		-	-

General Fund - Expenditures by Department						
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018						
	2016		2017		2017	2018
Account	Actual		Budget	Pı	ojection	Budget
COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT AND OUTREACH OFFICE						
Administration						
Salaries and wages	\$ 461,645	\$	565,458	\$	504,431	\$ 578,354
FICA charges	33,621		43,258		37,107	44,244
Retirement contributions	31,417		38,816		32,664	39,848
Video substitute pay	2,736		9,000		9,000	9,000
Meeting room supplies	15		2,000		2,000	2,000
Outreach supplies	-		10,000		10,000	10,000
Other operating supplies	2,846		4,100		4,100	4,100
Video production	1,425		2,500		2,500	2,500
Library channel	9,056		5,200		5,200	5,000
PMC repair/replacement	1,848		7,500		7,500	7,500
Newsletters - postage and mail preparation costs	1,359		2,500		2,500	2,500
Dues	9,075		-		-	-
Mileage reimbursement expenses	3,645		5,000		5,000	5,000
Contract information listing costs	13,081		15,000		15,000	15,000
External printing services	90,825		100,000		100,000	100,000
Paper supplies/copier center commitment	-		3,500		3,500	3,500
Networking costs	2,667		3,000		3,000	3,000
Marketing promotions	71,627		70,000		70,000	70,000
Programming costs	1,712		6,000		6,000	6,000
Merchandising costs	119		3,000		3,000	3,000
Trade exhibits/community outreach	5,206		8,000		8,000	8,000
Training	435		8,000		8,000	8,000
Survey subscription	-		300		300	300
Signage costs	3,907		8,000		8,000	8,000
Total	\$ 748,267	\$	920,132	\$	846,802	\$ 934,846
Authorized Positions			2016		2017	2018
Total Full Time Fusivalents (FTFIs)			12.25		12.25	10.05
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's) Authorized Positioned Category		_	12.20		12.20	12.25
_ ,			40		40	4.0
Full-time (40 hour per week)			10		10	10
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			4		4	
Part-time (1-19 hours per week) Total Authorized Positions		_	- 14		- 14	- 14
Total Authorized Decitions						

Pikes Peak Library District General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
	2016		2017	2017	2018
Account	Actual		Budget	Projection	Budget
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY OFFICE					
Administration					
Salaries and wages	\$ 698,902	\$	852,270	\$ 857,011	\$ 852,270
FICA charges	51,370		65,199	62,903	65,199
Retirement contributions	51,963		63,876	63,535	63,870
Software	234,816		274,698	274,698	250,000
Computer supplies	39,993		46,000	46,000	36,000
Office supplies	3,701		2,500	2,500	2,500
Telecommunication Costs					
Data charges	193,451		355,880	355,880	256,000
Data hardware and software costs	-		-	-	100,000
Upgrades	12,158		-	-	-
Voice	56,640		77,600	77,600	60,000
Voice hardware and software costs	-		-	-	10,000
Cellular	63,718		73,200	73,200	76,000
Cabling	13,209		10,000	10,000	5,000
Consultant fees	57,726		65,000	65,000	150,000
SIRSI software costs	195,541		208,882	208,882	-
Integrated library services	-		-	-	120,000
Self-check and automated material handling	-		-	-	110,000
Prospector - software costs	-		75,000	75,000	-
Comp Sup Agreement-Internet	91,705		3,000	3,000	-
Miscellaneous equipment maintenance	23,599		153,923	153,923	87,000
Telecommunication equipment maintenance	66,514		68,123	68,123	-
Telephone maintenance	31,147		40,000	40,000	30,000
Equipment repair costs	4,630		8,860	8,860	95,000
Training	14,542		47,299	47,299	47,000
Mileage reimbursement expenses	4,994		6,000	6,000	6,000
Total Information Technology Office	\$ 1,910,319	\$	2,497,310	\$ 2,499,414	\$ 2,421,845
Authorized Positions			2016	2017	2018
Total Full Time Familyalants /FTFIs			4440	4440	4446
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)			14.10	14.10	14.10
Authorized Positioned Category			40	40	
Full-time (40 hour per week)			13	13	13
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			2	2	2
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			-	-	-
Total Authorized Positions		_	15	15	15
MLS FTE's			1.00	1.00	1.00

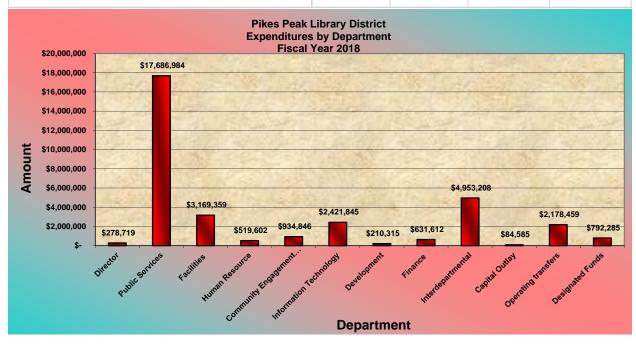
Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Department				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
	2046	2047	2017	2018
A	2016	2017		
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
DEVELOPMENT OFFICE				
Administration				
Administrative support - Foundation costs	\$ 197,703	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Salaries and wages	-	148,262	144,262	147,763
FICA charges	-	11,342	11,036	11,304
Retirement contributions	-	10,548	10,548	10,548
Development support	-	10,500	10,500	10,500
Mileage reimbursement expenses	-	2,400	2,400	2,400
Other expenses	876	1,900	1,900	1,900
Software support	-	19,000	19,000	19,000
Bank fees	-	1,600	1,600	1,600
Training	-	4,800	4,800	4,800
General supplies	-	500	500	500
Total Development Office	\$ 198,579	\$ 210,852	\$ 206,546	\$ 210,315
Authorized Positions		2016	2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		2.50	2.50	2.50
Authorized Positioned Category				
Full-time (40 hour per week)		2	2	2
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		1	1	1
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-	-	-
Total Authorized Positions		3	3	3
MLS FTE's		-	-	-

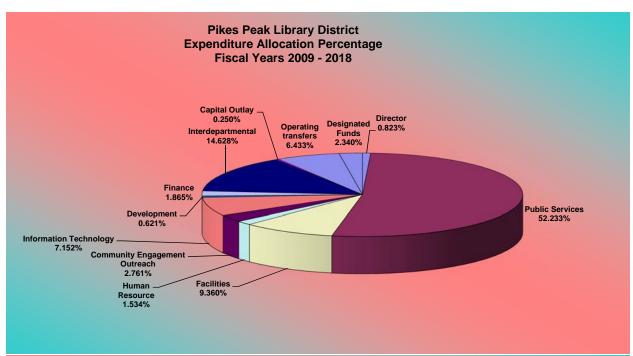
Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Department				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
	2016	2017	2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
FINANCE OFFICE				
Administration				
Salaries and wages	\$ 342,917	\$ 372,122	\$ 379,354	\$ 388,367
Substitute pay	2,086	-	-	-
FICA charges	24,331	28,467	26,999	29,710
Retirement contributions	24,558	28,035	27,917	29,335
Office supplies	6,232	8,000	8,000	8,000
Audit fees	41,935	41,450	41,450	43,500
Legal notices - advertising	731	2,000	2,000	2,000
Fiscal System annual maintenance costs	60,902	64,000	64,000	64,000
Consulting services - fiscal system	-	50,000	2,500	50,000
Dues	1,357	-	-	-
Mileage reimbursement expenses	1,033	2,600	2,600	2,600
Vault clean-up charges	1,709	2,100	2,100	2,100
Training	6,079	12,000	12,000	12,000
Total Finance Office	\$ 513,870	\$ 610,774	\$ 568,920	\$ 631,612
Authorized Positions		2016	2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		6.75	6.75	6.75
Authorized Positioned Category				
Full-time (40 hour per week)		6	6	6
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		1	1	1
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-	-	-
Total Authorized Positions		7	7	7
MLS FTE's		-	-	-

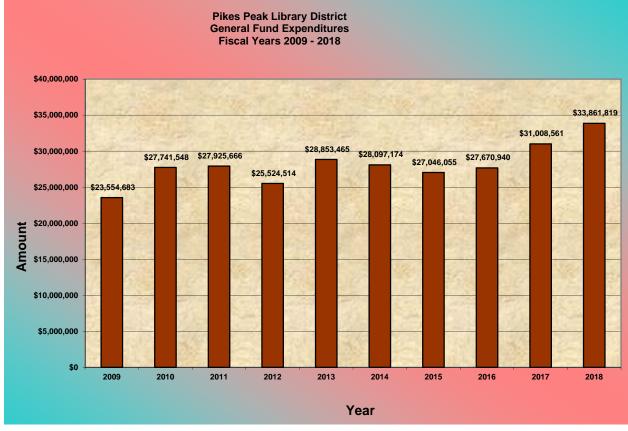
•							
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018							
Vacation/sick leave payout provision Payroll accrual provision Contribution - retirement plan Personnel items Costs from 2017 study carried over to 2018 Savings from vacant positions Cumulative effect new positions Substitute pay reserve - teams/Sunday hours Other payroll taxes Dues Legal fees Health insurance Vision insurance Unemployment insurance Workers compensation costs Life and disability insurance Collection agency charges Other operating supplies Postage Copier charges Patron Reimbursement Insurance Bank charges Treasurer's fees Total Interdepartmental				2017		2017	2018
Account	Part	Budget	F	Projection	Budget		
INTERDEPARTMENTAL							
Vacation/sick leave payout provision	\$	193,525	\$	200,000	\$	200,000	\$ 200,000
Payroll accrual provision		(88,517)		60,000		60,000	60,000
Contribution - retirement plan		25,878		24,000		24,000	25,000
Personnel items		-		466,200		333,000	468,041
Costs from 2017 study carried over to 2018		-		-		-	333,000
Savings from vacant positions		-		-		-	(600,000
Cumulative effect new positions		-		-		-	-
Substitute pay reserve - teams/Sunday hours		-		72,253		72,253	17,500
Other payroll taxes		34,271		37,171		37,171	38,680
Dues		-		52,842		52,842	58,126
Legal fees		51,622		50,000		57,500	50,000
Health insurance		1,538,345		1,467,000		1,467,000	1,650,000
Vision insurance				54,000		54,000	55,000
Unemployment insurance				44,000		44,000	47,000
		91,302		97,000		95,000	95,000
·				51,000		51,000	51,000
•				41,000		41,000	35,000
				2,500		2,500	2,500
		57,971		90,000		90,000	90,000
•				45,000		45,000	51,000
Patron Reimbursement		-		1,000		1,000	1,000
Insurance		158,142		181,000		181,000	185,000
Bank charges				25,000		25,000	15,000
Treasurer's fees				386,656		386,656	402,122
Total Interdepartmental	\$	2,679,837	\$	3,447,622	\$	3,319,922	\$ 4,953,208
OPERATING TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS							
Foot Library Dancy ation		07.500					
East Library Renovation				-		-	4 005 0 11
Penrose Library Renovation				59,690		59,690	1,335,841
Library 21C Facility Project Fund				50,000		50,000	- 040 0:-
Capital Reserve Fund		1,052,438		676,651		676,651	842,618
Total Operating Transfers To Other Funds	\$	1,259,088	\$	786,341	\$	786,341	\$ 2,178,459

Pikes Peak Library District						
General Fund - Expenditures by Department						
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018						
	H	2016	2017		2017	2018
Account						
Account		Actual	Budget	_ '	Projection	Budget
DESIGNATED FUNDS						
Wages/temporary labor	-	113,786	90,457		90,457	79,605
Substitute pay		· •	436		436	-
FICA		8,698	6,921		6,921	6,095
Supplies		31,417	10,374		10,374	16,660
Library Materials - Books		159,386	106,104		106,104	95,000
Library Materials - Electronic databases/on-line services		1,453	114,948		114,948	52,400
Data telecommunications		100	-		-	-
Printing		1,000	-		-	1,000
Programming		59,928	76,568		76,568	139,200
Mileage reimbursement expenses		9	-		-	-
Dues		1,320	2,154		2,154	-
Employee recognition		-	10,000		10,000	10,000
Training		24,096	566		566	-
Capital Outlay		136,290	720,893		720,893	84,585
Total Designated Funds	\$	573,215	\$ 1,451,048	\$	1,451,048	\$ 876,870
SPECIAL ITEM						
TABOR refund	\$	57,073	\$ -	\$	206,445	\$ -
	H					
Total Expenditures, Operating Transfers To						
Other Funds and Other Financing Uses	\$	27,670,940	\$ 31,874,307	\$	31,008,561	\$ 33,861,819

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Department				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
	2016	2017	2017	2018
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Summary				
Director	\$ 260,561	\$ 282,719	\$ 275,219	\$ 278,719
Public Services	16,215,826	18,001,045	17,424,139	17,686,984
Human Resources	484,129	581,089	543,022	519,602
Facilities	2,770,176	3,085,375	2,880,743	3,169,359
Community Engagement and Outreach Office	748,267	920,132	846,802	934,846
Information Technology Office	1,910,319	2,497,310	2,499,414	2,421,845
Development Office	198,579	210,852	206,546	210,315
Finance Office	513,870	610,774	568,920	631,612
Interdepartmental	2,679,837	3,447,622	3,319,922	4,953,208
Capital Outlay	136,290	720,893	720,893	84,585
Operating Transfers To Other Funds	1,259,088	786,341	786,341	2,178,459
Designated Funds	436,925	730,155	730,155	792,285
Special Item	57,073	-	206,445	-
Total General Fund Expenditures	\$ 27,670,940	\$ 31,874,307	\$ 31,008,561	\$ 33,861,819
Authorized Positions		2016	2017	2018
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTE's)		347.98	344.63	342.63
Authorized Positioned Category				
Full-time (40 hour per week)		212	219	217
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		201	202	202
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		68	42	42
		68	42	42 461







New Positions Three-Year Period Ended December	31, 2018		Proposed	Proposed	
Tillee-Teal Feriod Lilded December	31, 2010	Proposed	Hours	Hourly	Total
Position Name	Location	Grade	Week	Rate	Cost
Regional Library Manager	East	27	40	\$ 35.47	\$ 97,140
Regional Library Manager	Penrose	27	40	35.47	97,140
Regional Library Manager	L21c	27	40	35.47	97,140
Branch Manager 1	Fountain	23	40	28.96	81,480
Assistant Regional Manager	East	24	40	31.15	86,748
Assistant Regional Manager	Penrose	24	40	31.15	86,748
Assistant Regional Manager	L21c	24	40	31.15	86,748
Organizational Development Manager	Human Resources	24	40	31.15	86,748
Public Services Floater	East	17	40	17.85	54,755
Public Services Floater	Penrose	17	40	17.85	54,755
Public Services Floater	L21c	17	40	17.85	54,755
Public Services Floater	East	17	40	17.85	54,755
Public Services Floater	Penrose	17	40	17.85	54,755
Public Services Floater	L21c	17	40	17.85	54,755
Public Services Adult Librarian	Penrose	21	40	25.67	73,566
Public Services Adult Librarian	L21c	21	40	25.67	73,566
Public Services Adult Librarian	East	21	40	25.67	73,566
Public Services Library Associate	Penrose	18	40	19.57	58,892
Public Services Library Associate	L21c	18	40	19.57	58,892
Public Services Library Associate	East	18	40	19.57	58,892
Graphic Artist	CEOO	18	40	19.57	58,892
Technology/Digital Services Specialist	Sand Creek	18	40	19.57	58,892
System Support Analyst	Information Technology	21	40	25.67	73,566
Facilities Technician	Facilities	16	40	16.83	52,301
Building Manager	Knights of Columbus Hall	19	40	20.52	61,177
Library Associate	Eastern El Paso County	17	24	17.85	23,981
Library Associate (additional hours)	Eastern El Paso County	17	4	17.85	3,997
Social worker	Penrose	22	40	27.06	76,909
Positions to be reclassified					(232,268)
					\$ 1,623,239

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in Genera	Fund)			
Annual Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Purpose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's			•	
Briargate Library's services, programs and assets.				
Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues				
Donations				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ -	\$ 168,725	\$ 125,462	\$ 300,000
Fiscal Year Expenditures				
Other				
Projects yet to be defined	-	125,462	125,462	300,000
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	-	125,462	125,462	300,000
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	-	43,263	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	4,984	4,984	4,984	4,984
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 4,984	\$ 48,247	\$ 4,984	\$ 4,984

Pike	es Peak Library District								
Ger	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	al Fun	d)						
Fac	ilities Support Designated Fund								
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
Pur	pose of Fund		2016		2017		2017		2018
		Actual			udget	Pro	jection	В	udget
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's						•		
Fac	ilities Support Fdund.								
Fisc	cal Year Estimated Revenues								
	Donations								
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	1,050	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures								
	Capital outlay		-		-		-		-
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		-		-		-		-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		1,050		-		-		-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		-		1,050		1,050		1,050
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	1,050	\$	1,050	\$	1,050	\$	1,050

Pik	es Peak Library District								
	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in Genera	I Fund							
Per	nrose Library Designated Fund								
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
Pur	pose of Fund	20	16		2017		2017		2018
		Actual		Budget		Projection		В	udget
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's								
Per	prose Library's services, programs and assets.								
Fisc	cal Year Estimated Revenues								
	Donations								
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	-	\$	15,000	\$	15,000	\$	-
	Other Resources - Utilization of Fund Balance		-		35,000		35,000		-
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		-		50,000		50,000		-
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures								
	Capital outlay								
	KCH assessment study		-		50,000		50,000		-
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		-		50,000		50,000		-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		-		-		-		-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		500		500		500		500
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	500	\$	500	\$	500	\$	500

Pike	es Peak Library District							
Ger	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in Genera	I Fund)						
Che	yenne Mountain Library Designated Fund							
Thre	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018							
Pur	pose of Fund		2016		2017	2017	2018	
		Δ	ctual	В	Budget	Projection	Budget	
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's					•		
Che	yenne Mountain Library's services, programs and asse	ets.						
Fisc	al Year Estimated Revenues							
	Donations							
	Donations							_
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	-	\$	11,500	\$ 11,500	\$ -	_
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		-		11,500	11,500	-	
Fisc	al Year Expenditures							
	Capital outlay							_
	Relocate circulation desk		-		11,500	11,500	-	
	Access control upgrades		-		1,000	1,000	-	
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		-		12,500	12,500	-	
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		-		(1,000)	(1,000)	-	
	Front Boloman Barriago of Warr		4.407		4.407	4.407	4.	C-7
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		1,167		1,167	1,167	10	67
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	1,167	\$	167	\$ 167	\$ 10	67

Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 1,74	0 \$ 1,740	\$ 1,740	\$ 1,74
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	(31,71	0) 1,740	1,740	1,74
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	33,45) -	-	-
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	11,55	28,000	28,000	43,40
Other	-	2,500	2,500	-
Meeting room tables	-	-	-	3,70
Carpet replacement	-	-	-	35,00
Furniture replacement adult area	-	-	-	3,50
Patio furniture	-	-	-	1,20
Roof maintenance	-	5,000	5,000	-
Doorway to memorial garden	-	10,000		-
Widen paver path in memorial garden to allow ADA access	-	1,500	1,500	-
Access control upgrades	-	4,000	4,000	-
Garden upkeep	-	2,500	2,500	-
Land improvement	10,59		-	-
Capital outlay Tree-trimming	96) -	_	_
Program expenditures	-	2,500	2,500	-
iscal Year Expenditures		0.500	0.500	
	43,00	20,000	20,000	70,70
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	45,00			43,40
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 45,00	0 \$ 28,000	\$ 28,000	\$ 43,40
Donations				
iscal Year Estimated Revenues				
ountain Library's services, programs and assets.				
o accumulate funds for the support of the District's ountain Library's services, programs and assets.				
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Purpose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
ountain Library Designated Fund				
eneral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund)				

es Peak Library District				
•	Fund)			
ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
pose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
ccumulate funds for the support of the District's				
itou Springs Library's services, programs and assets.				
al Year Estimated Revenues				
Donations				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ -	\$ 56,998	\$ 56,998	\$ 2,200
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	-	56,998	56,998	2,200
al Year Expenditures				
Program expenditures	-	500	500	2,200
Capital outlay	41,132	15,343	15,343	-
Other	23	-	-	-
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	41,155	15,843	15,843	2,200
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	(41,155)	41,155	41,155	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	-	(41,155)	(41,155)	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ (41.155)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	peral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General hitou Springs Library Designated Fund Pe-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018 pose of Fund ccumulate funds for the support of the District's itou Springs Library's services, programs and assets. al Year Estimated Revenues Donations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues al Year Expenditures Program expenditures Capital outlay Other Total Fiscal Year Expenditures Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	reral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund) ratiou Springs Library Designated Fund re-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018 response of Fund recommendation Springs Library's services, programs and assets. al Year Estimated Revenues Donations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	teral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund) bitou Springs Library Designated Fund be-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018 pose of Fund pose of	reral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund) revitou Springs Library Designated Fund review Period Ended December 31, 2018 repose of Fund repose

2016 Actual	2017	2017	
	=+	2017	
	=+	2017	
	=+	2017	
	=+	2017	
Actual		B	2018
	Budget	Projection	Budget
\$ 220	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	\$ -
220	4,000	4,000	-
-	-	-	-
		-	-
-	2,000	2,000	-
-	2,000	2,000	-
-	-	-	3,200
-	4,000	4,000	3,200
220	-	-	(3,200)
3,015	3,235	3,235	3,235
\$ 3,235	\$ 3,235	\$ 3,235	\$ 35
	220 - - - - 220 3,015	220 4,000 - 2,000 - 2,000 4,000 220 - 3,015 3,235	220 4,000 4,000

Pike	s Peak Library District				
Gen	eral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund)			
	Colorado City Library Designated Fund	,			
Thre	e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Purp	ose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
		Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To a	ccumulate funds for the support of the District's				
Old (Colorado City Library's services, programs and assets.				
Fisca	al Year Estimated Revenues				
	Donations				
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 11,135	\$ 9,815	\$ 9,815	\$ -
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	11,135	9,815	9,815	-
			·		
Fisca	al Year Expenditures				
	Program expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Capital outlay				-
	Window cornices	-	3,015	3,015	-
	Restroom flooring and reseal	-	1,450	1,450	-
	Roof inspection and repairs	-	1,500	1,500	1,200
	Chairs	1,135	-	-	-
	Window blinds and cornices - manager's office	-	-	-	2,000
	Parking lot seal coat and restripe	-	-	-	2,500
	Flooring	365			
	Public art project	-	3,184	3,184	-
		4.500	0.110	0.440	5.500
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	1,500	9,149	9,149	5,700
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	9,635	666	666	(5,700)
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	4,958	14,593	14,593	15,259
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 14,593	\$ 15,259	\$ 15,259	\$ 9,559
		· · ·		·	· ·

Pike	es Peak Library District								
Ger	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in Genera	l Fur	ıd)						
Palı	mer Lake Library Designated Fund								
Thre	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
Pur	pose of Fund		2016		2017		2017		2018
		1	Actual	В	Budget	Pro	jection	В	udget
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's								
Palr	mer Lake Library's services, programs and assets.								
Fisc	cal Year Estimated Revenues								
	Donations								
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	1,000	\$	2,000	\$	2,000	\$	4,500
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		1,000		2,000		2,000		4,500
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures								
	Capital outlay								-
	Upgrade water fountain		39		2,000		2,000		
	Carpet replacement		-		-		-		4,500
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		39		2,000		2,000		4,500
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		961		-		-		-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		-		961		961		961
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	961	\$	961	\$	961	\$	961

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in Genera	l Fund)			
Rockrimmon Library Designated Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
	0010	0047	0047	0040
Purpose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's				
Rockrimmon Library's services, programs and assets.				
Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues				
Donations				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	3,000	-	-	-
Fiscal Year Expenditures				
Programming	20	-	-	-
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	20	-	-	-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	2,980	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	(3,138)	(3,138)	(3,138)	(3,138)
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ (158)	\$ (3,138)	\$ (3,138)	\$ (3,138)

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	al Fund)			
Ruth Holley Library Designated Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Purpose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's				
Ruth Holley Library's services, programs and assets.				
Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues				
Donations				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	-	-	-	-
Fiscal Year Expenditures				
Capital outlay	4,800	-	-	-
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	4,800	-	-	-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	(4,800)	-	-	_
and the second s	(,,300)			
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	5,091	291	291	291
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 291	\$ 291	\$ 291	\$ 291

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in Genera	Fund)			
Sand Creek Library Designated Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
				2010
Purpose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
To appropriate from the fourth of a propriate of the Districtle	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's				
Sand Creek Library's services, programs and assets.				
Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues				
Donations				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ -	\$ 156,500	\$ 156,500	\$ -
	-	156,500	156,500	-
Other Resources - PPLD Fund Balance	-	447,735	447,735	-
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	-	604,235	604,235	-
Fiscal Year Expenditures				
Capital outlay				
Makerspace costs	43,519	522,216	522,216	_
Meeting room divider		28,500	28,500	
inioding room amadi		20,000	20,000	
Other costs	-	10,000	10,000	-
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	43,519	560,716	560,716	-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	(43,519)	43,519	43,519	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	-	(43,519)	(43,519)	-
	A (40 = 15)	•	•	
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ (43,519)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in Gener	al Fund)			
Ute Pass Library Designated Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Purpose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's				
Jte Pass Library's services, programs and assets.				
Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues				
Donations				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ -
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	-	1,000	1,000	_
Fiscal Year Expenditures				
Capital outlay				-
Furniture for projector	-	1,000	1,000	
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	-	1,000	1,000	-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
runu balance - Enu or tear	φ -	φ -	φ -	φ -

es Peak Library District				
eral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund)			
oile Library Services Designated Fund				
ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
pose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
ccumulate funds for the support of the District's				
ile Library's services, programs and assets.				
al Year Estimated Revenues				
Donations				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	-	-	-	-
al Year Expenditures				
Programming	250	-	-	-
Other	215	-	-	-
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	465	-	-	-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	(465)	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	190	(275)	(275)	(275)
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ (275)	\$ (275)	\$ (275)	\$ (275)
	peral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General bile Library Services Designated Fund be-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018 pose of Fund ccumulate funds for the support of the District's bile Library's services, programs and assets. al Year Estimated Revenues Donations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues Programming Other Total Fiscal Year Expenditures Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	peral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund) pile Library Services Designated Fund pe-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018 pose of Fund Cocumulate funds for the support of the District's pile Library's services, programs and assets. All Year Estimated Revenues Donations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues Programming 250 Other 215 Total Fiscal Year Expenditures 465 Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures Fund Balance - Beginning of Year 190	pose of Fund Period Ended December 31, 2018 pose of Fund 2016 2017 pose of Fund 2016 2017 Actual Budget Ecumulate funds for the support of the District's ille Library's services, programs and assets. All Year Estimated Revenues Donations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation \$ - \$ - Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues Programming 250 - Total Fiscal Year Expenditures Other 215 - Total Fiscal Year Expenditures 465 - Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures Fund Balance - Beginning of Year 190 (275)	pose of Fund Projection Doubt Elibrary Services Designated Fund Projection Doubt Elibrary Services Designated Fund Projection Doubt Projection Commutate funds for the support of the District's ille Library's services, programs and assets. Donations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation Programming Programming Donations Donations Protal Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues Donations Programming Donations Donations Donations Projection Suddet Projection Projection Suddet Projection Projection Suddet Projection Suddet Projection Suddet Projection Suddet Projection Suddet Projection Projection Suddet Projection Projection Suddet Pro

Pike	es Peak Library District					
Gen	eral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund)				
1905	5 Carnegie Facility Designated Fund					
Thre	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
Pur	pose of Fund	201	6	2017	2017	2018
		Actu		udget	jection	udget
Тоа	ccumulate funds for the support of the District's	71000		 	 ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	negie Facility services, programs and assets.					
Fisc	al Year Estimated Revenues					
	Donations					
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	-	\$ 17,500	\$ 17,500	\$ -
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		-	17,500	17,500	-
Fisc	al Year Expenditures					
	Capital outlay					-
	Window tinting		-	7,000	7,000	
	HVAC control upgrade		-	10,500	10,500	
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		-	17,500	17,500	-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		600	600	600	600
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	600	\$ 600	\$ 600	\$ 600

Pikes	Peak Library District								
Gene	ral Fund - Designated Fund (included in Gener	al Fun	d)						
Carne	egie Garden Designated Fund								
Three	e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
Purpo	ose of Fund		2016		2017		2017		2018
		A	ctual	В	udget	Pro	jection	В	udget
	cumulate funds for the support of the District's								
Carne	gie Garden's services, programs and assets.								
Fisca	I Year Estimated Revenues								
	Donations								
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	1,625	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		1,625		-		-		-
Fisca	I Year Expenditures								
F	Program expenditures		-		-		-		-
(Other		-		-		-		-
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		-		-		-		-
E	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		1,625		-		-		-
F	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		837		2,462		2,462		2,46
F	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	2,462	\$	2,462	\$	2,462	\$	2,46

Pik	es Peak Library District								
Ger	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund))						
Min	i-Maker Fair Designated Fund								
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
Pur	pose of Fund)16	2017		2017			2018
		Act	tual	Bu	dget	Pro	jection	В	udget
	accumulate funds for the support of the District's								
min	i-makerfair program.								
Fisc	cal Year Revenues								
	Donations								
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	4,000	\$	4,000	\$	4,000	\$	-
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		4,000		4,000		4,000		-
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures								
	Program expenditures		-		-		-		-
	Other		5,772		4,000		4,000		-
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		5,772		4,000		4,000		-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		(1,772)		-		-		-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		418		418		(1,354)		(1,354)
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	(1,354)	\$	418	\$	(1,354)	\$	(1,354)

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	l Fund)			
Children's Services Designated Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Dumage of Fund	2046	2047	2047	2040
Purpose of Fund	2016 Actual	2017 Budget	2017 Projection	2018 Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's	Actual	Buuget	Fiojection	Buuget
Children's services, programs and assets.				
programs and access.				
Fiscal Year Revenues				
Donations				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 2,500	\$ 12,700	\$ 12,700	\$ 98,350
Other Revenue	-	_	-	
Other Revenue	-	-	_	-
Expenditures covered by General Fund	<u>-</u>	-	_	
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	2,500	12,700	12,700	98,350
Fiscal Year Expenditures				
L'honne en et adala	4.050			
Library materials	1,358	-	-	-
Program expenditures	_	4,000	4,000	78,350
1 Togram experialitates		4,000	4,000	70,000
Capital outlay	-	-	-	1,785
Other	8,200	8,264	8,264	20,000
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	9,558	12,264	12,264	100,135
Evene (Definit) Povemune Ovem Evene diture	(7.050)	400	400	(4.705)
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	(7,058)	436	436	(1,785)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	8,571	1,513	1,513	1,949
. aa Balanco Boginining of Tour	0,071	1,010	1,010	1,010
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 1,513	\$ 1,949	\$ 1,949	\$ 164

Pik	es Peak Library District								
	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fun	d)						
	cpatrick Fund - Author Series								
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
Pur	pose of Fund		2016	2	017		2017		2018
			ctual	Bu	dget	Pro	jection	В	udget
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's						•		
Kirk	patrick Fund services, programs and assets.								
Fisc	cal Year Revenues								
	Donations								
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	10,500	\$	7,000	\$	7,000	\$	-
	PPLD contribution		-		4,148		4,148		-
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		10,500		11,148		11,148		-
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures								
	Program expenditures		5,472		7,853		7,853		-
	Other		-		-		-		-
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		5,472		7,853		7,853		-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		5,028		3,295		3,295		-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		(8,323)		(3,295)		(3,295)		-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	(3,295)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	

	es Peak Library District						
	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund)					
	ult Services Designated Fund						
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018						
Pur	pose of Fund	2016		2017	2017		2018
		Actua	ı	Budget	jection	В	udget
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's		-		 ,	_	
	ılt Services department						
Fisc	cal Year Revenues						
	Donations						
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$!	550	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$	-
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	,	550	1,000	1,000		-
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures						
	Program expenditures		-	300	300		-
	Other costs		-	700	700		-
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		-	1,000	1,000		-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		550	-	-		-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	-	726	1,276	1,276		1,276
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 1,2	276	\$ 1,276	\$ 1,276	\$	1,276

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	l Fund)			
Adult Reading Program Designated Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Purpose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
i dipose of i dila	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's	7101441		1.0,000	
Adult Reading Program.				
3 23 4				
Fiscal Year Revenues				
Donations				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	-	2,500	2,500	2,500
Fiscal Year Expenditures				
Program expenditures	2,254	2,500	2,500	2,500
Other	-	-	-	-
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	2,254	2,500	2,500	2,500
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	(2,254)	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	2,522	268	268	268
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 268	\$ 268	\$ 268	\$ 268
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 268	\$ 268	\$ 268	\$

Pike	es Peak Library District				
	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in Genera	l Fund)			
	ior Services Program Designated Fund				
Thre	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
D	pose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
ruij	pose of Fund	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To a	ccumulate funds for the support of the District's	Actual	Buuget	1 TOJECTION	Buuget
	ior Services Fund				
Fisc	al Year Revenues				
	Donations				
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-
	Other Revenue	_	_	_	
	Other Revenue	_			-
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	-
	Total Flood Total Zollmatou Novoliaco				
Fisc	al Year Expenditures				
	Personnel				
	Library materials	-	-	-	-
	Program expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Capital outlay	_	_	_	
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
	Other	-	_	_	_
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	600	600	600	600
	5 15 1 5 1 (V	Φ 000	Φ 000	Φ 000	Φ 202
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 600	\$ 600	\$ 600	\$ 600

Pikes Peak Library District									
General Fund - Designated Fund	l (included in Genera	al Fund)						
Teen Services Designated Fund									
Three-Year Period Ended Decen	nber 31, 2018								
Purpose of Fund		20	016	2017		2	017		2018
r urpose or r unu			tual	Budge		_	ection		udget
To accumulate funds for the suppor	t of the District's	7.0	·······						uugot
Teen Services' services, programs		ast							
Library Teen Center.									
Fiscal Year Revenues									
Donations									
Donations									
Pikes Peak Library Distr	ict Foundation	\$	2,800	\$ 7,	200	\$	7,200	\$	14,100
Other		,	-	,	-		-	· ·	-
			2,800	7,	200		7,200		14,100
Other Revenue			777	·	700		700		-
Total Fiscal Year Estim	astad Pavanuas		3,577	7	900		7,900		14,100
Total Fiscal Teal Estill	ialeu Revenues		3,311	7,	900		7,900		14,100
Fiscal Year Expenditures									
Library materials			387		-		-		-
Program expenditures			2,154		-		-		10,000
Capital outlay			3,951	1	000		4,000		
Capital Outlay			3,931	4,	000		4,000		-
Other			-	3.:	200		3,200		4,100
				-,			-,		,
Total Fiscal Year Expe	nditures		6,492	7,:	200		7,200		14,100
Excess (Deficit) Revenues C	ver Expenditures		(2,915)		700		700		-
Fund Balance - Beginning of	of Voor		6,974	1	059		4,759		5,459
ruliu balalice - beginning (n ieai		0,974	4,	UUU		4,709		5,459
Fund Balance - End of Year		\$	4,059	\$ 4,	759	\$	5,459	\$	5,459
		-	,	,		-	-,	, ,	-,

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in Gener	al Fund)			
Summer Reading Program Designated Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Purpose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's				
Summer Reading Program's services, programs and asse	ets.			
Fiscal Year Revenues				
Donations				
Dillar Bart Library Bioticat Foundation	•	Φ 0.000	(0.000	Ф 0.000
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ -	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		6,000	6,000	6,000
Total Fiscal fear Estimated Revenues	-	0,000	0,000	0,000
Fiscal Year Expenditures				
Other				
Summer Reading Program prizes	-	6,000	6,000	6,000
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	-	6,000	6,000	6,000
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	2,103	2,103	2,103	2,103
Front Balance Ford of Vern	f 0.400	ф 0.400	ф 0.400	ф 0.400
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 2,103	\$ 2,103	\$ 2,103	\$ 2,103

Pik	es Peak Library District				
Ger	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund)			
Spe	ecial Collections Designated Fund				
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Pur	pose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
		Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's			-	
Spe	cial Collections department's services, and assets.				
Fisc	cal Year Revenues				
	Donations				
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ -	\$ 10,500	\$ 10,500	\$ 3,040
	Other Revenue	5,014	5,000	5,000	2,000
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	5,014	15,500	15,500	5,040
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures				
	Program expenditures	3,896	5,500	5,500	5,500
	Capital outlay				
	Freezer and supplies	-	8,000	-	8,000
	Replace staff chairs (ten)	-	3,000	-	3,000
	Other	7,922	1,000	1,000	3,000
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	11,818	17,500	6,500	19,500
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	(6,804)	(2,000)	9,000	(14,460)
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	12,264	5,460	5,460	14,460
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 5,460	\$ 3,460	\$ 14,460	\$ -

Pikes	s Peak Library District				
Gene	eral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund)			
	ction Management Designated Fund				
Three	e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Purn	ose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
· u.p	oo or rund	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To ac	cumulate funds for the support of the District's	71010.0.1			
	ction Management's services, programs and assets.				
Fisca	l Year Revenues				
- 1	Donations				
	State funding	\$ 143,982	\$ 145,000	\$ 145,000	\$ 145,000
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	143,982	145,000	145,000	145,000
Fisca	Il Year Expenditures				
	Library materials	156,860	154,726	154,726	145,000
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	156,860	154,726	154,726	145,000
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	(12,878)	(9,726)	(9,726)	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	16,630	3,752	3,752	(5,974)
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 3,752	\$ (5,974)	\$ (5,974)	\$ (5,974)

	es Peak Library District				
	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund)			
	Ilt Education Designated Fund				
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Pur	pose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
		Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
Adu	It Education department's programs and assets.				
Fisc	cal Year Revenues				
	Donations				
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 40,930	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 100,000
	Expenditures covered by General Fund	84,154	<u>-</u>	-	-
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	125,084	130,000	130,000	100,000
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures				
	Personnel	122,474	97,378	97,378	85,700
	Other	2,610	32,622	32,622	14,300
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	125,084	130,000	130,000	100,000
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

es Peak Library District								
eral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund)							
Line High School Designated Fund								
ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
pose of Fund						_+		2018
	Act	ual	E	Budget	Pr	ojection	В	udget
• •								
ine High School programs and assets.								
al Year Revenues								
Donations								
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 1	0,000	\$	112,175	\$	112,175	\$	57,985
Other		-		-		-		-
Expenditures covered by General Fund		-		30,000		30,000		-
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	1	0,000		142,175		142,175		57,985
al Year Expenditures								
Other		-		152,175		152,175		20,000
Scholarships		-		-		-		30,000
Vouchers		-		-		-		5,625
Supplies		-		-		-		800
Refreshments		-		-		-		1,000
Calculators		-		-		-		560
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		-		152,175		152,175		57,985
						,		<u> </u>
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	1	0,000		(10,000)		(10,000)		-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		-		10,000		10,000		-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 1	0,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation Other Expenditures covered by General Fund Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues al Year Expenditures Other Scholarships Vouchers Supplies Refreshments Calculators Total Fiscal Year Expenditures Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	pose of Fund po	pose of Fund po	pose of Fund 2016 Actual Eccumulate funds for the support of the District's Line High School programs and assets. 2016 Actual Eccumulate funds for the support of the District's Line High School programs and assets. 2016 Actual Excess (Deficit) Revenues 2016 Actual Excess (Deficit) Revenues 31, 2018 2016 Actual Excess (Deficit) Revenues 31, 2018 Expenditure's 2016 Actual Excess (Deficit) Revenues 31, 2018 Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures 2016 Actual Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	pose of Fund po	pose of Fund Prose of Fund Prose of Fund Procumulate funds for the support of the District's Line High School programs and assets. Donations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation Other Expenditures covered by General Fund Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues Other Other Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues Other Power of Fund Procumulate funds for the support of the District's Donations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation Pi	pose of Fund Projection Coumulate funds for the support of the District's Line High School programs and assets. Pikes Peak Library District Foundation Pikes	pose of Fund 2016 2017 2017 Actual Budget Projection Budget Pudget Pudge

Pikes Peak Library District								
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in Genera	Func	l)						
Adult Education Support Designated Fund								
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
Purpose of Fund	,	016		017		2017		2018
i dipose di i dila	_	ctual	_	idget	_	jection	_	udget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's				.a.go.		<u> </u>		uugu
Adult Education Support programs and assets.								
Fiscal Year Revenues								
riscal feat Revenues								
Donations								
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	5,231	\$	2,500	\$	2,500	\$	-
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		5,231		2,500		2,500		-
Fiscal Year Expenditures								
Other		1,125		2,500		2,500		-
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		1,125		2,500		2,500		-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		4,106		-		-		-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		(188)		(188)		3,918		3,918
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	3,918	\$	(188)	\$	3,918	\$	3,918

ncluded in General er 31, 2018	l Fund	d)						
er 31 2018								
or 31 2018								
31 31, 2313								
	2	2016	2	2017	201	7		2018
	Α	ctual	Вι	ıdget	Projec	ction	В	udget
f the District's					<u> </u>			
Foundation	\$	6,797	\$	-	\$	-	\$	_
		5,000		15,000	1:	5,000		15,000
ed Revenues		11,797		15,000	1:	5,000		15,000
		30,934		15,000	1:	5,000		15,000
itures		30,934		15,000	1:	5,000		15,000
r Expenditures		(19,137)		-		-		-
/ear		16,158		(2,979)	(2	2,979)		(2,979)
	\$	(2,979)	\$	(2,979)	\$ (2	2,979)	\$	(2,979)
	f the District's rograms and assets. Foundation ed Revenues litures r Expenditures	f the District's rograms and assets. Foundation \$ ed Revenues litures r Expenditures /ear	Foundation \$ 6,797 5,000 ed Revenues 11,797 30,934 litures 30,934 r Expenditures (19,137) fear 16,158	## Actual Bu	Actual Budget	Actual Budget Project f the District's rograms and assets. Foundation \$ 6,797 \$ - \$ 5,000 15,000 15 ed Revenues 11,797 15,000 15 30,934 15,000 15 ititures 30,934 15,000 15 r Expenditures (19,137) - Year 16,158 (2,979) (2	Actual Budget Projection	Actual Budget Projection Brograms and assets. Foundation \$ 6,797 \$ - \$ - \$ 5,000 15,0

Il Fund - Designated Fund (included in General pace Programs Designated Fund Year Period Ended December 31, 2018 e of Fund	al Fund)			
Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
o of Fund				
o of Fund				
E UI FUIIU	2016	2017	2017	2018
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
imulate funds for the support of the District's				
pace programs				
Year Revenues				
nations				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ -	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ -
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	-	2,500	2,500	-
Year Expenditures				
pital outlay	-	2,500	2,500	-
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	-	2,500	2,500	-
cess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	-	-
nd Balance - Beginning of Year	-	-	-	-
nd Balance - End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Y 1	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues Year Expenditures pital outlay Total Fiscal Year Expenditures cess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures and Balance - Beginning of Year	mulate funds for the support of the District's bace programs /ear Revenues nations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	mulate funds for the support of the District's bace programs //ear Revenues nations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues - 2,500 //ear Expenditures pital outlay Total Fiscal Year Expenditures - 2,500 Cess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	mulate funds for the support of the District's pace programs /ear Revenues mations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation \$ - \$ 2,500 \$ 2,500 Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues - 2,500 2,500 /ear Expenditures pital outlay - 2,500 2,500 Total Fiscal Year Expenditures - 2,500 2,500 cess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures

	es Peak Library District				
	eral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund)			
	nily Place Grant Designated Fund				
Thre	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Puri	pose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
		Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To a	ccumulate funds for the support of the District's				
Fam	illy Place Grants				
Fisc	al Year Revenues				
	Donations				
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Expenditures covered by General Fund	2,820	1,174	1,174	-
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	2,820	1,174	1,174	-
Fisc	al Year Expenditures				
	Other	2,820	1,174	1,174	-
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	2,820	1,174	1,174	-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund)			
Staff Organization Designated Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Purpose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
ruipose oi ruitu	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's	Actual	Dauget	1 TOJECTION	Dauget
Staff Organization.				
Stan Organization:				
Fiscal Year Revenues				
Donations				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Funnaditures sourced by Constal Fund		10.000	10.000	10.000
Expenditures covered by General Fund	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
Fiscal Year Expenditures				
Other	<u>-</u>	10,000	10,000	10,000
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	-	10,000	10,000	10,000
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fund Dalance - End of Tear	Ψ -	Ψ -	Ψ -	φ -

Pike	es Peak Library District				
Ger	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	al Fund)			
	ative Aging Grant Designated Fund				
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Pur	pose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
		Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's				
Crea	ative Aging Grant.				
Fisc	cal Year Revenues				
	Donations				
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other Revenue	-	-	-	-
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	10,000	-	-	-
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures				
	Program expenditures	2,368	-	-	-
	Other	198	-	-	-
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	2,566	-	-	-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	7,434	-	-	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	(7,434)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Pik	es Peak Library District					
	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund)				
	althy Living Grant Designated Fund					
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
Pur	pose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018	
		Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget	t
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's					
Hea	althy Living Grants					
Fisc	cal Year Revenues					
	Donations					
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 30,529	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	30,529	-	-	-	
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures					
	Program expenditures	9,851	-	-	-	
	Other	18,247	-	-	-	
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	28,098	-	-	-	
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	2,431	-	-	-	
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	-	2,431	2,431	2,43	31
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 2,431	\$ 2,431	\$ 2,431	\$ 2,43	31

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in Gener	al Fund)			
Community Engagement and Outreach Department	Designated Fu	nd		
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Purpose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's			,	
Community Engagement and Outreach department				
Fiscal Year Revenues				
D ii				
Donations				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	·			*
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	-	-	-	-
Fiscal Year Expenditures				
<u>'</u>				
Other	-	-	-	-
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	-	_	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Floor Exponentario				
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
2000	.,555	.,550	.,300	.,000
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 1,550	\$ 1,550	\$ 1,550	\$ 1,550

	es Peak Library District						
	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General		nd)				
	omar Nonprofit Resources Center Designated Ful ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018	na					
	lear remod Ended Bedember 51, 2016						
Pur	pose of Fund		2016	2017	2017		2018
			Actual	Budget	Projection	В	udget
	account for all financial activity related to the						
EIP	omar Nonprofit Resource Center.						
- :	al Year Revenues						
FISC	ai fear Revenues						
	Donations						
	Donations						
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$	7,000
	Other		-	-	-		-
			7,000	7,000	7,000		7,000
	Contributions by PPLD		-	353	353		-
	Total Final Vena Felimeted December		7.000	7.050	7.050		7.000
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	_	7,000	7,353	7,353		7,000
Fisc	al Year Expenditures						
	Library materials		2,233	2,475	2,475		2,400
	Other		4,746	4,709	4,709		4,600
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		6,979	7,184	7,184		7,000
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		21	169	169		-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		(190)	(169)	(169)		-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	(169)	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-

Pik	es Peak Library District								
Gei	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund	d)						
All	Pikes Peak Reads Designated Fund								
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
Pur	pose of Fund	2	2016		2017		2017		2018
		Α	ctual	В	udget	Pro	ojection	В	Budget
	account for all financial activity related to the								
Dist	trict's All Pikes Peak Reads services, programs and act	tivities							
Fisc	cal Year Revenues								
	Donations								
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	15,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	_
	Other		19,000		20,000		20,000		20,000
			34,000		20,000		20,000		20,000
	Expenditures covered by General Fund		22,655		6,500		6,500		-
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		56,655		26,500		26,500		20,000
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures								
	Program expenditures		24,410		26,500		26,500		20,000
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		24,410		26,500		26,500		20,000
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		32,245		-		-		-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		(32,245)		-		-		-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-

Pike	es Peak Library District				
	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund)			
	es Peak Poet Laureate Designated Fund				
Thre	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Pur	pose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
		Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
	account for all financial activity related to the				
Pike	es Peak Poet Laureate's programs and activities.				
Fisc	al Year Revenues				
	Donations				
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	2,500	2,000	2,000	2,000
Fisc	al Year Expenditures				
	Program expenditures	2,343	2,000	2,000	2,000
	Other	-	-	-	-
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	2,343	2,000	2,000	2,000
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	157	-	-	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	(187)	(187)	(187)	(187)
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ (30)	\$ (187)	\$ (187)	\$ (187)

Pike	es Peak Library District								
Ger	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fu	nd)						
	vers Designated Fund								
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
Pur	pose of Fund		2016		2017		2017		2018
			Actual	ı	Budget	Pr	ojection	E	Budget
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's								
Shiv	ers Fund's programs and activities.								
Fisc	cal Year Revenues								
	Donations								
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	31,000	\$	17,200	\$	31,000	\$	15,000
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		31,000		17,200		31,000		15,000
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures								
	Program expenditures		21,424		17,200		17,200		15,000
	Other		415		-		-		-
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		21,839		17,200		17,200		15,000
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		9,161		-		13,800		-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		(13,719)		(13,719)		(13,719)		81
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	(4,558)	\$	(13,719)	\$	81	\$	81

General Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund) Staff Development and Recognition Designated Fund Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018 Purpose of Fund 2016 Actual Budget Projection Budget To accumulate funds for the support of the District's staff development and recognition programs. Fiscal Year Revenues Donations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation Fiscal Year Expenditures covered by General Fund 6,004 Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues Program expenditures Other Training - IFLA Conference National Library Worker's Day Staff development 3,000	Pikes Peak Library District				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018 Purpose of Fund 2016 Actual Budget Projection Budget To accumulate funds for the support of the District's staff development and recognition programs. Fiscal Year Revenues Donations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation Fiscal Year Expenditures covered by General Fund Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues Program expenditures Program expenditures Other Training - IFLA Conference National Library Worker's Day Policy 2017 2018 Actual Budget Projection Budget Projection Budget Projection Budget Actual Budget Projection Budget Proj	General Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	l Fund)			
Purpose of Fund 2016 2017 2017 2018 Actual Budget Projection Budget To accumulate funds for the support of the District's staff development and recognition programs. Fiscal Year Revenues Donations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation Fiscal Year Expenditures covered by General Fund Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues Program expenditures Program expenditures Other Training - IFLA Conference National Library Worker's Day Pojection Budget Projection Budget Projecti	Staff Development and Recognition Designated Fund	l			
Actual Budget Projection Budget To accumulate funds for the support of the District's staff development and recognition programs. Fiscal Year Revenues Donations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation \$ 15,000 \$ 3,000 \$ 3,000 \$ - Expenditures covered by General Fund 6,004 Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues 21,004 3,000 3,000 Fiscal Year Expenditures Program expenditures Program expenditures Other Training - IFLA Conference 20,935 National Library Worker's Day	Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Actual Budget Projection Budget To accumulate funds for the support of the District's staff development and recognition programs. Fiscal Year Revenues Donations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation \$ 15,000 \$ 3,000 \$ 3,000 \$ - Expenditures covered by General Fund 6,004 Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues 21,004 3,000 3,000 Fiscal Year Expenditures Program expenditures Program expenditures Other Training - IFLA Conference 20,935 National Library Worker's Day					
Actual Budget Projection Budget To accumulate funds for the support of the District's staff development and recognition programs. Fiscal Year Revenues Donations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation \$ 15,000 \$ 3,000 \$ - Expenditures covered by General Fund 6,004 Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues 21,004 3,000 3,000 - Fiscal Year Expenditures Program expenditures Program expenditures Other Training - IFLA Conference 20,935 National Library Worker's Day					
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's staff development and recognition programs. Fiscal Year Revenues Donations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation \$ 15,000 \$ 3,000 \$ - Expenditures covered by General Fund 6,004 Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues 21,004 3,000 3,000 - Fiscal Year Expenditures Program expenditures Other Training - IFLA Conference 20,935 National Library Worker's Day	Purpose of Fund				_0.0
Staff development and recognition programs. Fiscal Year Revenues Donations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation \$ 15,000 \$ 3,000 \$ 3,000 \$ - Expenditures covered by General Fund 6,004 Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues 21,004 3,000 3,000 - Fiscal Year Expenditures Program expenditures Other Training - IFLA Conference 20,935 National Library Worker's Day		Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Fiscal Year Revenues Donations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation \$ 15,000 \$ 3,000 \$ - Expenditures covered by General Fund 6,004 Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues 21,004 3,000 3,000 - Fiscal Year Expenditures Program expenditures Other Training - IFLA Conference 20,935 National Library Worker's Day	··				
Donations Pikes Peak Library District Foundation \$ 15,000 \$ 3,000 \$ - Expenditures covered by General Fund 6,004 Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues 21,004 3,000 3,000 - Fiscal Year Expenditures Program expenditures Other Training - IFLA Conference 20,935 National Library Worker's Day	staff development and recognition programs.				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation \$ 15,000 \$ 3,000 \$ - Expenditures covered by General Fund 6,004 Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues 21,004 3,000 3,000 - Fiscal Year Expenditures Program expenditures Other Training - IFLA Conference 20,935 National Library Worker's Day	Fiscal Year Revenues				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation \$ 15,000 \$ 3,000 \$ - Expenditures covered by General Fund 6,004 Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues 21,004 3,000 3,000 - Fiscal Year Expenditures Program expenditures Other Training - IFLA Conference 20,935 National Library Worker's Day					
Expenditures covered by General Fund Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues 21,004 3,000 - Fiscal Year Expenditures Program expenditures Other Training - IFLA Conference National Library Worker's Day	Donations				
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues 21,004 3,000 3,000 - Fiscal Year Expenditures Program expenditures Other Training - IFLA Conference 20,935 National Library Worker's Day	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 15,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ -
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues 21,004 3,000 3,000 - Fiscal Year Expenditures Program expenditures Other Training - IFLA Conference 20,935 National Library Worker's Day	Expenditures covered by General Fund	6 004	_	_	_
Fiscal Year Expenditures Program expenditures Other Training - IFLA Conference National Library Worker's Day Fiscal Year Expenditures 20,935	Experializated develop by Contolar Faria	0,001			
Program expenditures	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	21,004	3,000	3,000	-
Other Training - IFLA Conference 20,935 National Library Worker's Day	Fiscal Year Expenditures				
Training - IFLA Conference 20,935 National Library Worker's Day	Program expenditures	-	-	-	-
National Library Worker's Day	Other				
·	Training - IFLA Conference	20,935	-	-	
Staff development - 3,000 3,000	National Library Worker's Day	-	-	-	-
- 3,000 3,000	Staff development	-	3,000	3,000	
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures 20,935 3,000 -	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	20,935	3,000	3,000	-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures 69	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	69	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year (69)	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	(69)	-	-	-
Fund Balance - End of Year \$ - \$ - \$ -	Fund Ralance - End of Year	¢	¢	\$	¢
i uliu balalice - Lilu VI Ieal	i unu balance - Lilu ol Teal	Ψ -	Ψ -		

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund)			
Ciavonne Trust Designated Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Purpose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
ruipose oi ruiiu	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's	Aotuai	Baaget	Trojection	Dauget
Children's services, programs and assets.				
- J				
Fiscal Year Revenues				
Donations				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 650
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	-	-	-	650
Fiscal Year Expenditures				
Program expenditures	435	-	-	650
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	435	_	_	650
Total Hotal Teal Experiantiles	100			000
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	(435)	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	77	(358)	(358)	(358)
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ (358)	\$ (358)	\$ (358)	\$ (358)

Pikes Peak Library District							
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	al Fur	ıd)					
Donor Relations Designated Fund							
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018							
Purpose of Fund		2016	2017	_	2017)18
To province the finds for the compart of the Districts		Actual	Budget	Pr	ojection	Bu	dget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's donor relations activities.	+						
donor relations activities.	-						
Fiscal Year Revenues							
Donations							
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	250	\$ -	\$	-	\$	
Other		-	-	·	-		-
		250	-		-		-
Other Revenue		-	-		-		-
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		250	-		-		-
Fiscal Year Expenditures							
Other	\$	1,700	\$ 5,573	\$	5,573		
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		1,700	5,573		5,573		-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		(1,450)	(5,573)		(5,573)		-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		7,502	6,052		6,052		479
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	6,052	\$ 479	\$	479	\$	479

Pik	es Peak Library District					
Ger	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Func	i)			
	hors Programs Designated Fund					
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
Pur	pose of Fund	2	016	2017	2017	2018
		A	ctual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's					
Aut	hors programs.					
Fisc	cal Year Revenues					
	Donations					
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,00
	Other		-	-	-	3,00
	Other Revenue		-	_	_	-
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		-	-	-	3,00
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures					
	Program expenditures		-	8,715	8,715	3,00
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		-	8,715	8,715	3,00
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		-	(8,715)	(8,715)	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		8,715	8,715	8,715	-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	8,715	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

al Fund)			
2016	2017	2017	2018
	-		Budget
\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-
25,000	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
25,000	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-
-			
-	-	-	-
25,000	-	-	-
(25,000)	-	-	-
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ -	> -	5 -	\$
	25,000 - 25,000 - - - - - - 25,000	2016 2017 Actual Budget \$ 25,000 \$	2016 2017 2017 Actual Budget Projection \$ 25,000 \$ - \$

Pik	es Peak Library District								
	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in Genera	Fund)							
	rary 21c Designated Fund								
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				_				
_					_				
Pur	pose of Fund		16	2017	-		2017		2018
T		Act	ual	Budget	_	Pro	jection	В	udget
	accumulate funds for the support of the District's				-				
LIDI	ary 21c activities.				-				
Fisc	cal Year Revenues								
	Donations								
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	798	\$ 3,04	10	\$	3,040	\$	_
	Other	Ψ	-	-	. •	•	-	—	-
			798	3,04	10		3,040		-
				,					
	Other Revenue		-	-			-		-
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		798	3,04	10		3,040		-
Fisc	al Year Expenditures								
	Program expenditures		-	-	-		-		-
	Capital outlay		798	_			_		_
	Oapital Odliay		7 30		+				
	Other		-						
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		798	-			-		-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		-	3,04	10		3,040		-
				,	\neg				
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		(1,410)	(1,4	10)		(1,410)		1,630
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	(1,410)	\$ 1,63	30	\$	1,630	\$	1,630

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND EAST LIBRARY RENOVATION PROJECT FUND

Capital Projects Fund - East Library Renovation Project Fund				
hree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
	2016	2017	2017	2018
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Sources of Funds	Aotuui	Budget	Trojedudii	Dauget
Funding - Pikes Peak Library District				
Operating transfer - General Fund	\$ 27,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ises of Funds				
Building Items				
Building maintenance/minor renovation projects				
Replace canvas roll-up awning materials	-	-	-	6,00
Replace public water fountains with ADA water bottle fill types	-	-	-	5,20
Replace staff lounge blinds	-	-	-	5,50
Replace storytime room divider	-	-	-	18,00
Additional study room chairs	-	-	-	3,50
Water treatment system	-	3,000	3,000	_
Paint shelves	-	945	945	-
Surveillance equipment	_	5,000	5,000	_
Reface cabinets in storytime office	_	-	-	15,00
Blinds for ESL office	-	2,200	2,200	-
Blinds for ERC/maker space	-	4,500	4,500	_
Window leak - 2nd floor	-	7,500	7,500	_
Additional meeting room chairs - 1st floor lab	-	2,250	2,250	-
Roof replacement				
Roof inspection and repairs	3,625	5,875	5,875	3,50
1.001 Inopositori and repaire	0,020	0,070	0,010	0,00
Painting allowance	2,992	-	-	-
Renovation				
Construction costs	29,835	-	-	-
Information Technology related costs	5,670	2,071	2,071	-
Departments/Offices				
Administrative Services				
Educational Resource Center	10,509	160	160	
Children's Department				
- Indian o Boparanone				
Other furniture or equipment replacement				
Cabinetry upgrades in Arts and Crafts room	18,500	-	-	-
Additional furnishings/barrier for tween area	_	4,000	4,000	_

Pikes Peak Library District				
Capital Projects Fund - East Library Renovation Project Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Uses of Funds, Continued	 2212	r	r	
	2016	2017	2017	2018
	 Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Teen Services				
Teen Center				
Interior paint	-	4,000	4,000	-
Other furniture or equipment replacement				
Mural	-	5,000	5,000	-
Chair replacement	-	3,500	3,500	-
Facilities Department				
Tractor replacement	-	-	-	12,000
Other				
Purchase laminator	-	-	-	2,000
Promotion	759	-	-	-
Total Uses of Funds	71,890	50,001	50,001	70,700
Excess Revenues Over Expenditures	(44,390)	(50,001)	(50,001)	(70,700
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	176,645	132,255	132,255	82,254
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 132,255	\$ 82,254	\$ 82,254	\$ 11,554

Page 224 of 246

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
PENROSE LIBRARY RENOVATION PROJECT FUND

hree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018	Fund			
illee-lear Fellou Lilueu December 31, 2016				
	2016	2017	2017	2018
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Sources of Funds				
Funding - Pikes Peak Library District Foundation				
1905 Carnegie	-	-	-	11,000
Funding - Pikes Peak Library District				
Operating transfer - General Fund	\$ 87,000	\$ 59,690	\$ 59,690	\$ 1,335,841
Total Sources of Funds	87,000	59,690	59,690	1,346,841
Ises of Funds				
PENROSE PUBLIC LIBRARY				
Building Items				
Building maintenance/minor projects				
Replace elevator door panel	4,846	-	-	-
Replace floors in elevators	-	3,500	3,500	-
Front door remodeling	8,120	-	-	-
PA system improvements	3,939	-	-	-
Redress mulch in landscaped areas in front of building	475	-	-	-
Roof inspection and repairs	3,720	2,280	2,280	3,500
Reconfigure Children's service desk	-	-	-	5,000
Meeting room - lower level	-	-	-	275,000
Additional lighting at south wall display shelving	-	1,000	1,000	-
Roof preventative maintenance repairs	-	3,500	3,500	-
Window blinds for east wall staff work area	-	3,200	3,200	-
Replace existing parking lot meters	-	50,000	50,000	-
Façade repair (tuck and pointing)	-	16,000	16,000	-
Elevator modernization - cab	-	45,000	45,000	-
Upgrade two interior elevators	-	-	-	58,000
HVAC replacement/upgrades				
Chiller replacement	-	-	-	55,000
HVAC heating loop and glycol rechrge	-	-	-	17,000
Remodeling				
Project (Penrose complex)				
Construction costs	27,049	5,280	5,280	-
Furniture and equipment	15,537	464	464	-
27" laminator	-	-	-	2,500

apital Projects Fund - Penrose Library Renovation Proj	ect Funa			
hree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
ses of Funds, Continued				_
	2016	2017	2017	2018
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Children's Department				
Building maintenance/minor projects				
Convert pea gravel walk to astro-turf	-	2,000	2,000	-
Other furniture or equipment replacement				
Shelving signage	-	2,000	2,000	-
Replace 4 staff chairs	-	1,500	1,500	-
Furniture replacement for Children's area	-	-	-	7,000
1905 CARNEGIE BUILDING				
Carpet replacement				
Reading room	-	-	-	15,000
Building maintenance/minor renovation projects				
Window caulking	-	53,013	53,013	-
Balcony waterproofing	4,988	-	-	-
Wood repairs and scaffolding	-	40,000	40,000	-
Additional power/data in reading room	-	-	-	15,000
UV film on reading room	-	-	-	13,000
Other furniture or equipment replacement				
End caps and canopies for shelving units	-	-	-	20,000
KCH OFFICE BUILDING				
Building maintenance/minor renovation projects				
Renovation costs	-	-	-	865,000
Other				
Promotion	759	-	-	-
Total Uses of Funds	69,433	228,737	228,737	1,351,000
Excess Revenues Over Expenditures	17,567	(169,047)	(169,047)	(4,159
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	155,639	173,206	173,206	4,159
	A :==			Δ.
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$173,206	\$ 4,159	\$ 4,159	\$ -

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND NORTH FACILITY (LIBRARY 21C) PROJECT FUND

pital Projects Fund - Library 21c Project Fund				
ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
	2016	2017	2017	2018
urces of Funds	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
inces of Fullus				
Funding - Fundraising				
Donations - Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 167,12
Funding - Pikes Peak Library District				
Operating transfer - General Fund	92,150	50,000	50,000	-
Total Sources of Funds	92,150	80,000	80,000	167,1
s of Funds				
Iding Items				
Parking Lot		650,000	650,000	_
Concrete walkway between East and South parking lots	-	-	-	19,5
Roofing Costs				
Roof replacement (fully adhered, unballasted roofing system)	_	_	_	60,0
Roof inspection/repairs	_	_	_	3,0
Titos inspection repairs				0,0
Windows				
ENT and Make II window treatments	-	-	-	9,00
Building Interior				
Install ceiling fans in Children's	-	1,750	1,750	-
Improvements Teen Gaming room	-	30,000	30,000	
Replace restroom handicap auto-openers	4,239	-	-	-
Sound dampening of AMH space	-	3,000	3,000	-
Install additional cabinetry in Computer Commons	2,400			-
Allowance to install electrical outlets at west wall counter space	-	5,000	5,000	-
Replace fountain to ADA compliant fixtures	-	10,000	10,000	-
HVAC Costs				
Chiller coil guards	1,712	-	-	-
Control upgrade	146,867	-	<u>-</u>	-
Renovation Costs				
Contingency	2,868	37,868	37,868	-
New teen service desk	-	-	-	1,2
Courtyard improvements	-	-	-	20,0
Public area café table replacement	-	-	-	19,5

Capital Projects Fund - Library 21c Project Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018			201=	
	2016 Actual	2017 Budget	2017 Projection	2018 Budget
			,	
Other Items				
Install additional can lights	-	-	-	1,200
New display case with lighting	-	-	-	3,500
nformation Technology				
Servers				
UPS - server room	6,263	-	-	-
Computer Commons				
Equipment				
Patron registration capability using tablets	-	3,000	3,000	-
TAZ 3D pronter	-	10,000	10,000	-
Laser cutter	-	13,000	13,000	-
Meeting Venue				
Minor projects				
Increase stage size	-	-	-	15,000
Studio noise mitigation	-	-	-	25,000
Venue LED lighting	-	-	-	10,000
Furniture				
Tables and chairs	25,598	-	-	-
Equipment				
Stage Audio Room - Mikes wireless	-	1,500	1,500	-
Production music	-	-	-	1,600
Public equipment EOL replacement	-	-	-	4,000
New public eqiuipment inventory	-	-	-	4,000
AV equipment maintenance	-	-	-	12,000

Capital Projects Fund - Library 21c Project Fund Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
	2016	2017	2017	2018
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Other				
Equipment				
Staging	-	4,675	4,675	-
Audio/Lighting	-	4,000	4,000	-
Human Resources				
Minor Facility Projects				
Sound attenuation	-	5,000	5,000	-
Hardware and Software				
Record management system	-	30,000	30,000	-
Community Engagement				
Other				
Signage	-	5,000	5,000	-
Total Uses of Funds	189,947	813,793	813,793	208,50
Excess Revenues Over Expenditures	(97,797)	(733,793)	(733,793)	(41,37
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	875,462	777,665	777,665	43,87
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 777,665	\$ 43,872	\$ 43,872	\$ 2,50

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND CAPITAL RESERVE FUND

ikes Peak Library District				
apital Projects Fund - Capital Reserve Fund				
hree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
	2016	2017	2017	2018
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
ources of Funds				
Funding - Pikes Peak Library District				
Operating transfer - General Fund	\$ 1,052,438	\$ 676,651	\$ 676,651	\$ 842,618
Total Sources of Funds	1,052,438	676,651	676,651	842,618
ses of Funds				
MOBILE LIBRARY SERVICES				
East county library services	-	75,000	75,000	125,000
Vehicle maintenance/minor items				
New wrap for bookmobile 702	-	5,000	5,000	-
Replace generator for bookmobile 702	9,084	1,915	1,915	-
Seat addition for bookmobile 702	1,151	-	-	-
Replace generator for bookmobile 705	-	-	-	12,500
Other furniture or equipment replacement				
Standing workstation in garage	-	1,000	1,000	-

tal Projects Fund - Capital Reserve Fund				
e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018	2016	2017	2017	2018
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budge
	710444			
CHEYENNE MOUNTAIN BRANCH				
Carpet replacement	-	30,000	30,000	
RUTH HOLLEY BRANCH				
Building maintenance/minor renovation projects				
Rolling wall partition	-	2,200	2,200	
Access control upgrades	-	10,800	10,800	
Other furniture or equipment replacement				
Chair replacement	2,811	-	-	
Study tables and chairs to create additional seating spaces	-	9,000	9,000	
MANITOU SPRINGS BRANCH				
Building maintenance/minor renovation projects	-	35,000	35,000	
Other furniture or equipment replacement	-	1,000	1,000	
MONUMENT BRANCH				
Carpet replacement	-	30,000	30,000	
Building maintenance/minor renovation projects				
Drive up book drop improvements	8,417	6,583	6,583	
Restroom improvements	10,670	1,330	1,330	
Access control upgrades	-	12,000	12,000	
		-,000	,000	
Painting allowance	-	10,000	10,000	
Other furniture or equipment replacement				
Storage cabinet for meeting room chairs/tables	-	1,500	1,500	
Reupholster (17) meeting room chairs	-	1,600	1,600	

tal Projects Fund - Capital Reserve Fund e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
e-real Feriou Ended December 31, 2016	2016	2017	2017	2018
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budge
Other furniture or equipment replacement				
Purchase storage shed	-	2,800	2,800	-
Reupholster (2) patron chairs	-	1,000	1,000	
ROCKRIMMON BRANCH				
Building maintenance/minor renovation projects				
Public restroom improvements	3,031	-	_	
Access control upgrades	-	9,100	9,100	
Other femiliars are as inspects and as also are as				
Other furniture or equipment replacement	4 00 4			40.0
Furniture replacement	4,994	-	-	10,6
SAND CREEK BRANCH				
Building maintenance/minor renovation projects				
Access control upgrades	-	1,100	1,100	
Upgrade Children's area lighting	-	-	-	4,0
Other furniture or equipment replacement				
Children's and teen area furniture	-	-	-	7,0
OTHER ITEMS				
Congrete replacement districtuide allowence	10,469	19,171	19,171	12,0
Concrete replacement - districtwide allowance Staff lounges improvements	10,409	30,000	30,000	12,0
•	-			
Adult Education workspace improvements	7 200	30,000	30,000	45.0
Asphalt repairs and maintenance - districtwide allowance	7,392	30,373	30,373	15,0
Evacuscape chairs for East, Penrose and Library 21c	6,380	-		
Card reading access accessories	-	5,300	5,300	
Electric scooters	2,330	-	-	
Water management system	-	25,000	25,000	•
Upgrade fire system dialers	-	-	-	15,0
Upgrade intrusion alarm system - 7 locations	-	20,000	20,000	
Capital Contingency	50,887	96,879	96,879	50,0
Other vehicle replacement	-	60,300	60,300	05.0
Furniture replacement contingency	-	25,000	25,000	25,0
Total - Facilities	117,616	589,951	589,951	276,1

al Projects Fund - Capital Reserve Fund				
e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018	2046	2047	2047	2040
	2016 Actual	2017 Budget	2017	2018 Budge
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budge
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY				
Servers				
Replacements	78	25,000	25,000	
Cloud hosting, support for ppld.org	16,515	-	-	
Maintenance hardware and software for servers	8,047	39,317	39,317	
Webcams for server rooms	936	-	-	
Data domain replacement	6,971	3,771	3,771	
SIRSI test server	6,527	2,532	2,532	
Computers				
Technology refresh (staff)	68,837	197,000	197,000	
Technology refresh (patrons)	-	126,000	126,000	
Barcode scanners, RFID equipment	4,125	15,102	15,102	
Telecommunications equipment				
Telecommunications switches	70,420	60,000	60,000	
Tipping point replacements	-	5,270	5,270	
Self check stations				
	160 500	62.605	62.605	20
District wide/AMH bin project	168,528	62,695	62,695	20,
Telecom firewall replacement	-	45,000	45,000	
Laptops				
Laptops replacements and tablets, loans and netbooks	9,036	32,454	32,454	
Laptop staff lab - Penrose Library	-	615	615	
Laptop replacement - Monument	3,948	-	-	
Laptop replacement - Palmer Lake	789	-	-	
Adult Literacy department - laptops	-	4,371	4,371	
Equipment Initiatives				
Replace Jamex boxes district-wide	4,214	-	-	
Phone system	-	29,768	29,768	
Archival management system	-	12,000	12,000	
Replace data domain	2,873	1,255	1,255	
Security		58,121	58,121	42,
Children's - iPads for programming	2,000			,

tal Projects Fund - Capital Reserve Fund				
e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
	2016	2017	2017	2018
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Copiers and printers replacement project		_	_	200,00
Meeting room reservation system transition	_	50,000	50,000	50,00
Telephone system upgrade/replacement project	-	150,000	150,000	100,00
District-wide audio-visual equipment standardization'	-	130,000	130,000	50,0
	-	-	-	
Children's equipment	-	52,000	52,000	48,0
Special Collections equipment	-	29,000	29,000	-
East Library tween computers	-	4,000	4,000	-
Contingency	954	86,050	86,050	25,0
Total Information Technology	374,798	1,091,321	1,091,321	535,0
COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT AND OUTREACH				
Peripheral equipment				
Video projector replacements and additions	4,606	-	-	5,0
Upgrades to Avid Liquid 7.0	-	1,000	1,000	-
Renovation costs				
Studio flooring	-	16,067	16,067	_
Studio improvements	-	3,500	3,500	-
Equipment Initiatives				
A/V set-up for Children's - Library 21c	6,655	-	-	-
Total Community Engagement and Outreach	11,261	20,567	20,567	5,0
CREATIVE SERVICES				
New machinery	-	-	-	12,9
Equipment replacement fund	-	26,000	26,000	13,5
Total Creative Services	-	26,000	26,000	26,5
Total Uses of Funds	503,675	1,727,839	1,727,839	842,6
Excess Revenues Over Expenditures	548,763	(1,051,188)	(1,051,188)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	502,425	1,051,188	1,051,188	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 1,051,188	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fully balance - Elly of feat	\$ 1,001,100	Φ -	φ -	φ -

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Pik	es Peak Library District				
Ger	neral Fund - Special Revenue Fund				
Anr	nual Fund				
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Pur	pose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
		Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To a	accumulate funds for the acquisition of specific assets			,	
	ne purchase of specific services not specifically identified				
thro	ugh another established fund.				
Fisc	cal Year Estimated Revenues				
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures				
	Capital outlay				
	Makerspace - Sand Creek	\$ -	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ -
	Other expenditures	624	-	-	-
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	624	7,000	7,000	-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	(624)	(7,000)	(7,000)	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	7,624	7,000	7,000	-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 7,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Pik	es Peak Library District							
Spe	cial Revenue Fund							
Che	yenne Mountain Library Support Fund							
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018							
Pur	pose of Fund		2016	2017		2017	201	8
		Α	ctual	Budget		Projection	Bud	aet
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's					•		<u> </u>
Che	yenne Mountain Library's services, programs and assets.							
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures							
	Other expenditures	\$	356	\$ -		\$ -	\$	-
	Capital Outlay							
	Upgrade lock system to card reader system		-	9,06	67	9,067		-
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		356	9,06	67	9,067		-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		(356)	(9,06	67)	(9,067)		-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		9,423	9,06	67	9,067		-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	9,067	\$ -		\$ -	\$	

Pikes Peak Library District				
Special Revenue Fund				
Fountain Library Support Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Purpose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's				
Fountain Library's services, programs and assets.				
Fiscal Year Expenditures				
Capital outlay				
Upgrade lock system to card reader system	\$ -	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ -
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	-	8,000	8,000	-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	-	(8,000)	(8,000)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	18,725	18,725	18,725	10,725
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 18,725	\$ 10,725	\$ 10,725	\$ 10,725

Pikes Peak Library District				
Special Revenue Fund				
High Prairie Library Support Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Purpose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
	 Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's				
High Prairie Library's services, programs and assets.				
Fiscal Year Expenditures				
riscal lear Experiuntules				
Capital outlay	\$ 1,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous projects	-	60,000	60,000	-
Interior paint				
Sound attenuation				
Storage unit				
Replace meeting room carpet				
Landscape design				
Fence for seeding garden				
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	1,500	60,000	60,000	-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	(1,500)	(60,000)	(60,000)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	176,075	174,575	174,575	114,575
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 174,575	\$ 114,575	\$ 114,575	\$ 114,575

2016	2017	2017	2018
Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
		_	
\$ 7,229	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	42,171	42,171	-
-	8,000	8,000	-
-	10,375	10,375	-
7,229	60,546	60,546	-
(7,229)	(60,546)	(60,546)	-
67,775	60,546	60,546	-
\$ 60,546	\$ -	Φ.	\$ -
	\$ 7,229 	* 7,229 \$ - 42,171 - 8,000 - 10,375 - 7,229 60,546 (7,229) (60,546) 67,775 60,546	Actual Budget Projection \$ 7,229 - \$ - - 42,171 42,171 - 8,000 8,000 - 10,375 10,375 7,229 60,546 60,546 (7,229) (60,546) (60,546) 67,775 60,546 60,546

	s Peak Library District				
•	cial Revenue Fund				
	Carnegie Support Fund				
Thre	e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
	(F.)	0040	004=	0017	0010
Purp	ose of Fund	2016	2017	2017	2018
		Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To ac	ccumulate funds for the support of the District's				
1905	Carnegie Library's services, programs and assets.				
Fisca	al Year Expenditures				
	Capital outlay	\$ 4,362	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Convert Carnegie Reading Room back to	-	4,374	4,374	-
	a reading room				
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	4,362	4,374	4,374	-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	(4,362)	(4,374)	(4,374)	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	8,736	4,374	4,374	-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 4,374	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Peak Library District								
ial Revenue Fund								
1905 Carnegie Garden Support Fund								
e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
Purpose of Fund		2016	2017		2017		2018	
	Actual		Budget		Projection		Buc	dget
cumulate funds for the support of the District's				-		-		
Carnegie Garden's services and assets.								
I Year Expenditures								
Other expenditures	\$	888	\$	999	\$	999		-
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		888		999		999		-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		(888)		(999)		(999)		-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	1,887		999		999			-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	999	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	ial Revenue Fund Carnegie Garden Support Fund e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018 ose of Fund cumulate funds for the support of the District's Carnegie Garden's services and assets. I Year Expenditures Other expenditures Total Fiscal Year Expenditures Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	ial Revenue Fund Carnegie Garden Support Fund e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018 Dise of Fund Cumulate funds for the support of the District's Carnegie Garden's services and assets. I Year Expenditures Other expenditures Total Fiscal Year Expenditures Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	ial Revenue Fund Carnegie Garden Support Fund e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018 Dise of Fund Cumulate funds for the support of the District's Carnegie Garden's services and assets. I Year Expenditures Other expenditures Strotal Fiscal Year Expenditures Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures (888) Fund Balance - Beginning of Year 1,887	ial Revenue Fund Carnegie Garden Support Fund e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018 Dise of Fund Carnegie Garden's services and assets. I Year Expenditures Other expenditures Total Fiscal Year Expenditures Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures Fund Balance - Beginning of Year 1,887	ial Revenue Fund Carnegie Garden Support Fund e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018 Dese of Fund Carnegie Garden Support of the District's Carnegie Garden's services and assets. I Year Expenditures Other expenditures Total Fiscal Year Expenditures Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures (888) (999) Fund Balance - Beginning of Year 1,887 999	ial Revenue Fund Carnegie Garden Support Fund e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018 Dose of Fund Carnegie Garden's services and assets. I Year Expenditures Other expenditures Total Fiscal Year Expenditures Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures Fund Balance - Beginning of Year 2016 2017 Actual Budget Pro Actual Budget Pro Services Fund Balance - Beginning of Year 1,887 999	ial Revenue Fund Carnegie Garden Support Fund 9-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018 Dose of Fund Carnegie Garden Support of the District's Carnegie Garden's services and assets. I Year Expenditures Other expenditures Total Fiscal Year Expenditures Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures (888) (999) (999) Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	ial Revenue Fund Carnegie Garden Support Fund 9-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018 Dose of Fund Carnegie Garden Support Struct Dose of Fund Carnegie Garden Support of the District's Carnegie Garden's services and assets. I Year Expenditures Dither expenditures Total Fiscal Year Expenditures Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures Fund Balance - Beginning of Year 1,887 999 999

Pikes Peak Library District								
Special Revenue Fund								
Special Collections Support Fund								
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
Dum are of Franci	00	14.0	204	-		2047		0040
Purpose of Fund		2016 Actual		2017		2017		2018
To a consider the defendence of the Districts	AC	tuai	Bud	get	Pro	jection	В	udget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's								
Special Collections department's services and assets.								
Fiscal Year Expenditures								
Capital outlay								
Convert Carnegie Reading Room back to	\$	-	\$	1,113	\$	1,113	\$	_
a reading room			Ψ	.,	_	.,	· ·	
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		-		1,113		1,113		-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		-	(1,113)		(1,113)		-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		1,113		1,113		1,113		-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	1,113	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-